

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
507th Meeting

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, November 6, 2003

Work Order No.: NRC-1154

Pages 1-381

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
 + + + + +
 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
 507th MEETING (ACRS)
 + + + + +
 THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 6, 2003
 + + + + +
 ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Advisory Committee met at 8:30 a.m. at
 the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint
 North, Room T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, Dr. Mario V.
 Bonaca, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| MARIO V. BONACA | Chairman |
| GRAHAM B. WALLIS | Vice-Chairman |
| GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS | ACRS Member |
| F. PETER FORD | ACRS Member |
| THOMAS S. KRESS | ACRS Member |
| GRAHAM M. LEITCH | ACRS Member |
| DANA A. POWERS | ACRS Member |
| VICTOR H. RANSOM | ACRS Member |
| STEPHEN L. ROSEN | ACRS Member-at-Large |
| WILLIAM J. SHACK | ACRS Member |

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 COMMITTEE MEMBERS: (CONT.)

2 JOHN D. SIEBER ACRS Member

3 MICHAEL T. RYAN ACNW Member

4 RUTH WEINER ACNW Member

5 ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

6 JOHN T. LARKINS Executive Director-ACRS/ACNW

7 SHER BAHADUR Associate Director-ACRS/ACNW

8 MAGGALEAN W. WESTON Staff Engineer

9 SAM DURAISWAMY Technical Assistant,
10 ACRS/ACNW, Designated Federal
11 Official

12 HOWARD J. LARSON Special Assistant, ACRS/ACNW

13 ALSO PRESENT:

14 Alex Murray NMSS/FCSS/SPIB

15 Allen Notafrancesco RES/DSARE

16 Bob Palla NRR/DSSA

17 Bob Youngblood ISL

18 Brian Richter NRR/DRIP

19 Bruce Mrowca ISL

20 Cathy Nancy NRR/DRIP

21 David Brown

22 David S. Hood PDIII/DLPM/NRR/NRC

23 David Solorio NRR/DRIP/BPLB

24 David Skoen NRR/DRIP/RPRP

25 Devender K. Reddy NRR/DSSA/SPLB

NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ALSO PRESENT: (CONT.)

2 Don Dube RES/OERAB

3 Duncan Brewer Duke Energy

4 Edwin S. Lyman Union of Concerned Scientists

5 George Lanik RES/DSARE/REAHFB

6 Greg Cranston NRR/DRIP

7 James Peterson AmerGen

8 James Kenny GE, BWROG

9 Jodine Jansen AEP

10 Joe Giitter

11 John Flack NRR

12 John Kauffman RES/DSARE/REAHFB

13 John Butler NEI

14 John Lehner Brookhaven

15 Ken Meade FENOC (BWROG GSI-189

16 Committee)

17 Lane Hay Bechtel Power Corp.

18 Margaret Chatterton

19 Mark Rubin NRR/DSSA/SPSB

20 Mary Drouin

21 Mohammed Shwaibi NRR/DLPM

22 Patricia Campbell Winston & Strawn

23 Phillip Ray NRR/DRIIP/RPRP

24 Rex Wescott NMSS/FCSS

25 Richard Dudley

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ALSO PRESENT: (CONT.)

2 Robert Pierson NMSS/FCSS

3 Rounette Nader Duke Energy

4 Samuel Hernandez NRR/DIPM

5 Scott Gordon NMSS/FCSS/SPIB

6 Spyros Traiforos LINK

7 Stewart Schneider NRR/DRIP

8 Sunil Weerakkody NRR

9 Tom King NRC

10 Trevor Pratt Brookhaven

11 Vinod Mubayi Brookhaven

12 Warren Lyon NRR/DSSA/SRXB

13 William Troskoski

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

I-N-D-E-X

| <u>Agenda Item</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| 5) Opening Remarks by the ACRS Chairman | 6 |
| 6) Proposed Resolution of Generic Safety Issue 189, "Susceptibility of Ice Condenser and Mark III Containments to Early Failure from Hydrogen Combustion During a Severe Accident" | 7 |
| 7) Regulatory Effectiveness of the Resolution of Unresolved Safety Issue (USI)-A45, "Shutdown Decay Heat Removal Requirements" | 93 |
| 8) Mixed Oxide (MO _x) Fuel Fabrication Facility | 158 |
| 9) Advanced Non-Light Water Reactor Licensing Framework | 254 |

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:31 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN BONACA: Good morning. The meeting will now come to order. This is the second day of the 507th meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards.

During today's meeting, the committee will consider the following: Proposed resolution of generic safety issue 189, "Susceptibility of ice condenser and Mark III containments to early failure from hydrogen combustion during a severe accident"; regulatory effectiveness of the resolution of unresolved safety issue (USI)-A45, "Shutdown decay heat removal requirements"; mixed oxide fuel fabrication facility; advanced non-light water reactor licensing framework; subcommittee report on the Ginna license renewal application; report on the NRC safety research program; proposed ACRS reports. A portion of this meeting will be closed to discuss a proposed ACRS report on safeguards and security.

This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act. Mr. Sam Duraiswamy is the designated federal official for the initial portion of the meeting.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We have received no written comments or
2 requests for time to make oral statements from members
3 of the public regarding today's sessions. A
4 transcript of portions of the meeting is being kept.
5 It is requested that the speakers use one of the
6 microphones, identify themselves, and speak with
7 sufficient clarity and volume so that they can be
8 readily heard.

9 Before we start with the first item on the
10 agenda, I would like to point your attention to items
11 of interest in front of you. You have a number of
12 speeches from Chairman Diaz, Commissioner of
13 Merryfield, and a number of right-in-front issues
14 described in this document.

15 With that, we will move to the first item
16 on the agenda is the proposed resolution of generic
17 safety issue 189. Dr. Kress will take us through this
18 presentation.

19 MEMBER KRESS: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

20 6) PROPOSED RESOLUTION OF GENERIC SAFETY ISSUE 189,

21 "SUSCEPTIBILITY OF ICE CONDENSER AND MARK III

22 CONTAINMENTS TO EARLY FAILURE FROM HYDROGEN

23 COMBUSTION DURING A SEVERE ACCIDENT"

24 6.1) REMARKS BY THE SUBCOMMITTEE CHAIRMAN

25 MEMBER KRESS: The information on this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue you will find under tab 6 of your handout book.
2 You will also find an addendum there for this part of
3 the meeting. I particularly want to call your
4 attention to a letter from the PWR owners' group that
5 you might want to read on this issue. It's a short
6 letter. So you can probably read it sometime during
7 this meeting.

8 I remind the members that we had a
9 previous letter on this subject. The staff came to us
10 with a regulatory analysis on the need for backup
11 powers to igniters as well as backup power to fans.
12 They also did an uncertainty analysis for those.

13 If you recall, the cost-benefit part of
14 the regulatory analysis was indeterminate, would be
15 the best way to put it, with the certainties that
16 crossed both the negative and positive sides.

17 The cost-benefit for the fans part really
18 failed the regulatory analysis. The issue came down
19 to just adding the backup power to the hydrogen
20 igniters for both Mark III's and for ice condenser
21 containments.

22 The final decision at that time and in our
23 letter was that, even though the cost-benefit was
24 iffy, we thought that this was a reasonable
25 defense-in-depth addition but that it probably didn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 warrant full rulemaking and that we suggested the
2 staff talk to the impacted plants and see if there is
3 any possibility of adding this into the severe
4 accident management guidelines.

5 And they did go talk to the plants and
6 discuss that. I think what we are going to hear now
7 is their discussion of what they found out and what
8 their current position is on this.

9 With that, I guess I will turn it over to
10 -- is it Greg Cranston will start with the NRR?

11 MR. CRANSTON: Yes. I thank you, Dr.
12 Kress.

13 6.2) BRIEFING BY AND DISCUSSIONS WITH
14 REPRESENTATIVES OF THE NRC STAFF

15 MR. CRANSTON: My name is Greg Cranston.
16 I am the lead technical reviewer for generic safety
17 issue 189, which is the susceptibility of ice
18 condenser and Mark III containments to early failure
19 from hydrogen combustion during a severe accident.

20 With me today on my left is Sunil
21 Weerakkody, the section chief, who will be also making
22 a brief presentation this morning. And on my right is
23 Bob Palla with the PRA group, who provided a lot of
24 assistance and worked with me in conjunction with the
25 review of this generic safety issue.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We are here this morning to inform the
2 ACRS of the status of generic safety issue 189 for
3 review and comment prior to presenting any recommended
4 resolutions to the commission. And we wanted to
5 provide the ACRS the opportunity to receive comments
6 also from applicable licensees, general public, and
7 other stakeholders regarding this particular issue.

8 A brief background. In 1985, rulemaking
9 retrofitted 13 plants with AC-powered igniters. This
10 included nine PWRs, condensers and four BWR Mark III
11 containers. These igniters were provided to provide
12 a control burn of hydrogen to prevent possible
13 deflagration or detonation should the hydrogen
14 concentrations reach a certain level. This is a
15 beyond design basis accident scenario.

16 In reviewing the situation since the
17 installation back in 1985, it became clear, two
18 things: one, that obviously during a station
19 blackout, you will not have the igniters; and also the
20 probability of station blackouts might be higher than
21 what some thought originally.

22 Because of that, in response to the SECY
23 00-189, which is risk-informing 10 CFR 50.44 standards
24 for combustible gas control, the generic safety issue
25 189 was generated.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Based on that, research conducted a
2 technical assessment which included a cost-benefit
3 analysis. Basically the analysis used enveloping data
4 for NUREGs for generic application with some input
5 from the licensees to ensure that the parameters that
6 were considered were below.

7 Based on research's analysis and
8 discussions with the ACRS, the ACRS concluded, as Dr.
9 Kress pointed out, that regulatory action was
10 warranted, which recommended that we consider
11 defense-in-depth, which is one way of dealing with a
12 lot of the uncertainties that were associated with the
13 analyses, which I will be discussing later in the
14 presentation, consider public confidence, and also
15 consider approaching licensees in conjunction with
16 using severe accident management guidelines versus
17 either order or rulemaking.

18 At that time I would like to turn the
19 presentation over to Sunil to give you kind of an
20 overview also of our approach here.

21 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes. I just want to take
22 a few minutes to go over a couple of the key
23 high-level points. Then that will take about five
24 minutes. Then Greg is going to take the presentation
25 back.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The four bullets that I have put up here,
2 the policy issue, difference in that, backfit rule
3 mitigation, prevention, I'm not going to necessarily
4 be talking in the order of those bullets, but I am
5 going to talk about a couple of high-level issues that
6 pertain to those bullets.

7 First off, I apologize. Suzy Black, our
8 regional director, could not be here, but we had the
9 staff and management from the rulemaking and policy
10 branch back in the audience. We are from the
11 technical branch, but there is staff and management.
12 If you have any questions on rulemaking and policy, we
13 can answer those, too.

14 To start where Greg ended, when you wrote
15 a letter in November 2002 to the EDO, the EDO's leader
16 responded and said the staff is considering the
17 resolution of 189 following our management directives.
18 It's point four. And we will look at the full range
19 of directives from no action to the development of a
20 proposed rule.

21 What I would like to focus on is the
22 rulemaking option because, at least for the time
23 being, the information that we have in front of us, we
24 are leaning towards that option. And I want to give
25 some details as to why we are leaning toward that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 option.

2 I also want to emphasize that, even though
3 we are considering or leaning toward that option, we
4 are keeping a very open mind because any proposals
5 which the industry could come up with or anybody else
6 could come up with that could achieve the final
7 objective of the issue resolutions.

8 We had a public meeting on this issue a
9 couple of months ago, received some feedback from the
10 industry, one being if you go down the path of
11 rulemaking, the need to control, carefully control,
12 costs so that the cost part of the equation does not
13 overwhelm the licensees and cause unnecessary burden.

14 These were from different licensees made
15 different proposals. A second licensee said, how
16 about we use that money to reduce the core damage
17 frequencies further and get the benefit from there?

18 Obviously the first proposal we know we
19 are going to take under serious consideration. The
20 second proposal does not serve the argument good,
21 which is I think, as you correctly pointed out, the
22 difference in that part because in this particular
23 issue, we are looking at the container barrier.
24 Reducing the core damage frequency further does not
25 serve that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 One of the things I would like to focus is
2 that based on my history of making these kinds of
3 presentations and discussions with different
4 committees, because we have expended a lot of time and
5 effort on cost-benefit, even though I started a
6 discussion on defense-in-depth, it ends to be
7 discussions of uncertainties and cost-benefit. I
8 think some of that is part of the issue, but I am
9 going to focus today on the defense-in-depth part of
10 it.

11 First off, we know that the backfit
12 criteria must be satisfied to justify imposing
13 requirements on any licensee. We also know that if we
14 use defense-in-depth as the argument to demonstrate
15 that there is substantial increase in the protection
16 of the public health and safety and that the direct
17 and indirect cost of implementation for that facility
18 is justified in view of increased protection, our
19 colleagues in the policy and rulemaking program have
20 accurately pointed out to us that this is a critical
21 policy matter. It's not a frequent occurrence where
22 we make rules based on defense-in-depth.

23 This is because the defense-in-depth
24 argument is not normally associated with the addition
25 of new requirements to mitigate accidents. Therefore,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this would be discussed with the commission as a
2 policy issue.

3 Again, I emphasize that the rule and
4 policy-making branch has pointed out to us that since
5 this is a policy issue, we should. If we go down that
6 path for commission approval, the commission paper
7 will articulate this fact for commission attention and
8 approval clearly.

9 We also have been told and if we agree
10 with our colleagues in the rulemaking branch that if
11 we did agree to go down the path of rulemaking using
12 defense-in-depth, then we must be very, very clear to
13 ensure that we are not using the defense-in-depth
14 argument in a cavalier fashion because it has happened
15 before and we have done some research using some of
16 the publications from the ACRS.

17 We finally relied on three documents to
18 ensure that we are not using defense-in-depth in a
19 cavalier fashion. At the internal process/procedure
20 level, we relied on reg guide 1.174. The first key
21 principle on defense-in-depth in reg guide 1.174
22 states, and I quote, "Reasonable balance should be
23 preserved among prevention of core damage, containment
24 failure, and consequence mitigation."

25 We are also guided by NUREG BR-0058, which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is the regulatory analysis guidelines.

2 MEMBER KRESS: Excuse me. How do you
3 interpret what is meant by "reasonable balance"?

4 MR. WEERAKKODY: I don't think I can give
5 you a numerical answer, Dr. Kress, but when I go sit
6 with the leaders of presentation, if I take an
7 example, if I have a containment failure probability
8 on a core damage sequence that could be 90 percent of
9 the total core damage and the best knowledge of the
10 containment failure probably is a .5 or a .9 or .7 or
11 .3, I don't think there is reasonable balance.

12 MEMBER KRESS: It's sort of in the eye of
13 the beholder?

14 MR. WEERAKKODY: Well, I wouldn't
15 necessarily agree. You have to have some guidance.
16 In fact, if you go to NUREG 0058, there is some
17 additional guidance. It's not a requirement, but in
18 that document, it says, "Containment, conditional core
19 failure probability greater than .1 requires greater
20 staff action."

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is that, though, an
22 average over all sequences or should it be on a
23 per-sequence basis?

24 MR. WEERAKKODY: Could you answer that?

25 MR. PALLA: Yes. It is an average overall

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sequence. It's a set of old core densities.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So for some
3 sequences, it can be much great?

4 MR. PALLA: Interfacing system LOCA and
5 steam generator tube ruptures have conditional failure
6 probabilities of one.

7 MEMBER KRESS: It's an average that is
8 weighted by the core damage frequency.

9 MR. PALLA: It is a weighted average.

10 MEMBER KRESS: So if station blackout, for
11 example, were a dominant core damage frequency, it
12 would weigh heavily in that average.

13 MR. PALLA: Yes, sir, which it is in Mark
14 III's and --

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It is a dominant for
16 core damage.

17 MR. PALLA: Even in the ice condensers,
18 it's dominant.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So if you don't have
20 the X of power, what is the conditional -- well, are
21 you going to get to those things?

22 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: An another point, you
24 say that your argument will be based on
25 defense-in-depth and you will try to avoid

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cost-benefit considerations. Is that right?

2 MR. WEERAKKODY: My next bullet is on
3 that. I wouldn't --

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, they go
5 together in my view.

6 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes. In fact, like I've
7 summarized, when the uncertainty is high, as was the
8 case in this situation where depending on the
9 assumptions, it may or may not be cost-beneficial,
10 then you definitely have to look for the
11 defense-in-depth.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Would you call that
13 realistic conservatism or --

14 MR. WEERAKKODY: You mean the two
15 approaches?

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, what you just
17 said, that the uncertainties are large. Then we go to
18 defense-in-depth.

19 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, that's reasonable.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's an attitude,
21 right?

22 MR. WEERAKKODY: Well, I think I could
23 quote that from you, actually.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No. The Chairman I
25 think uses, what, realistic conservatism?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WEERAKKODY: Realistic, yes.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Realistic
3 conservatism.

4 MR. WEERAKKODY: Well, my final long
5 sentences would be we looked at a third document. The
6 third document we relied on at a philosophical level
7 was a letter from a number of ACRS members, Dr.
8 Apostolakis, Dr. Powers, and Dr. Kress. It is like a
9 1998 paper, but I think all of you are still here.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It was actually
11 addressed by the full committee. It was an attachment
12 to a letter.

13 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes. The letter had
14 basically --

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It was an attachment
16 to a letter. So the committee has blessed it.

17 MR. WEERAKKODY: I'm not going to go over
18 the details of the paper, but we made sure that when
19 you proceed, the party proceeds, it is consistent with
20 the philosophy in that letter.

21 MEMBER KRESS: Let me ask you a bit of a
22 hypothetical question on your first bullet there, the
23 reg guide 1.174. If these particular plants had the
24 backup power to their igniters in place already and
25 they would come in and say, "We want to remove this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We want to use reg guide 1.174 as a basis for changing
2 it to our licensing basis," will it pass? Would they
3 be able to remove it or not?

4 MR. CRANSTON: Actually, you're kind of
5 getting into --

6 MEMBER KRESS: We're going to get into
7 that area?

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: See, that's what
9 happens when you give an overview.

10 MR. CRANSTON: That is an excellent
11 lead-in to the next portion of the presentation. When
12 NRR received the generic safety issue in conjunction
13 with our review, we wanted to look at the regulatory
14 significance, the regulatory basis, as well as what
15 the regulatory options would be in conjunction with
16 resolving the generic safety issue.

17 As Sunil pointed out, we looked at two key
18 areas. We looked at defense-in-depth. We felt that
19 would play a vital role in conjunction with this
20 particular issue because of the uncertainties
21 associated in the cost-benefit analysis and some of
22 the other analyses.

23 We did look at the cost-benefit. Even
24 though it wasn't decisive, one of the things that had
25 been mentioned in conjunction with the ACRS review was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that external events, for example, had not been
2 considered. And there were some other factors that we
3 might be able to evaluate.

4 There was some data available in the
5 analyses run by the laboratories for RES that gave us
6 some information and other information. Working with
7 Bob Palla here, we were able to gain some information
8 there to try to quantify a little bit more some of
9 these issues to reach a conclusion that we felt both
10 the defense-in-depth and the cost-benefit analysis
11 would apply in this particular case.

12 This particular graph is from the
13 information provided in the analyses done for
14 research. Where it shows the contribution of internal
15 events in the solid color, the solid cylinder, the
16 solid line for the two ice condenser plants labeled 1
17 and 2 also was available in the analysis data that we
18 had.

19 There was no external event data available
20 for the Mark III's. Therefore, we kind of estimated
21 it based on a combination of past practice of in some
22 cases just doubling the internal event value or
23 ratioing it in proportion to what the external events
24 were to the internal events at the ice condenser
25 plants.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, again, the reason those lines are
2 shown as dashed is it's kind of based on best
3 engineering judgment to kind of put things in
4 perspective as far as --

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Can you remind me
6 what averted cost means?

7 MEMBER KRESS: The person rims, George,
8 person rims.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No. But the word
10 "cost."

11 MEMBER KRESS: It's the \$2,000 per-person
12 rim, I think.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, that kind of
14 thing? Okay. The averted risk?

15 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, the cost of the
16 averted risk.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, the averted
18 risk, not the averted cost.

19 MEMBER KRESS: Well, that's what we call
20 it in regulatory analysis.

21 MR. PALLA: Costs are assigned. They're
22 assigned monetary values.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The terminology is
24 consistent with the procedure, the analysis itself.

25 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. As best I recall,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of the estimated costs were about 300, Gary?

2 MR. CRANSTON: Yes.

3 MEMBER KRESS: Just in case we wanted to
4 stick another line on there.

5 MR. CRANSTON: And I will have a graph
6 later that does throw the costs up there as well
7 against the benefits.

8 MEMBER KRESS: Okay.

9 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: For number 3, you
10 don't have external events. You can't throw them out.
11 There are going to be external events. Simply because
12 the internal events are so large you didn't bother to
13 put anything to it?

14 MR. CRANSTON: Well, I could have put a
15 dashed line on top of that. Then you go off --

16 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Still maybe?

17 MR. CRANSTON: The reason I did put that
18 one up is the third example was, as you pointed out.
19 It was in this case, the internal event was very
20 significant.

21 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But if we did add
22 external events, it would be off scale or off towards
23 the top of the graph somewhere?

24 MR. CRANSTON: That's correct. Yes, sir.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: Now, what are the numbers

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1, 2, 3? Different plants?

2 MR. CRANSTON: Those are different plants,
3 yes.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: Thank you.

5 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I found this
6 impression. I mean, it was sort of touch and go
7 before. Now external events make a significant
8 difference.

9 MR. CRANSTON: I think it did kind of
10 shift the tide. And even though there are still
11 uncertainties for the cost-benefit that did fluctuate
12 quite a lot, it kind of narrowed it down a little bit
13 as far as --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Can you give me some
15 idea of what the uncertainties are, some idea? I
16 mean, when you say 500 what? Thousand?

17 MR. CRANSTON: Well, in some cases, the
18 values on the benefits went as high as a million
19 dollars, for example.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So it's a factor of
21 two?

22 MR. CRANSTON: It would be a factor of
23 two. And then the other way, of course, it could
24 swing down.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's up and down,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 factor of two?

2 MR. CRANSTON: Yes. As far as the
3 regulatory significance, in doing our research,
4 certainly loss of off-site power, common cause
5 failures of the emergency diesels, and station
6 blackouts have occurred. So it's certainly credible.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Would you remind me
8 of what the probability of this is?

9 MR. CRANSTON: The probability of what?

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The loss of off-site,
11 common cause failures of diesels, the frequency of
12 SBOs.

13 MR. WEERAKKODY: I would be making an
14 approximate guess. I would say one in a thousand.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: One in a thousand?
16 No.

17 MR. WEERAKKODY: You said station
18 blackout.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, station
20 blackout. It can't be one in a thousand.

21 MR. WEERAKKODY: Lose off-site power and
22 then lose the --

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The diesel is --

24 MR. WEERAKKODY: -- the diesels, common
25 cause failure of both diesels would be around .01.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's too high.

2 MEMBER KRESS: It's like 10^{-6} , I think.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: To have a station
4 blackout?

5 MEMBER KRESS: It's on the next slide?
6 Okay. Thank you.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The next slide is
8 core damage frequency. It's not just --

9 MR. CRANSTON: We're on station blackout.
10 It shows both. It shows the total core damage
11 frequency. And then it shows the SBO portion.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Where is that? Oh,
13 the red.

14 MR. CRANSTON: The red is the --

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's the
16 contribution of SBO to core damage. So what else does
17 it include in addition to the actual blackout?

18 MR. WEERAKKODY: It's the boiling water
19 reactor. It includes your --

20 MR. CRANSTON: We also looked specifically
21 for the --

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So what was the
23 message in the previous slide?

24 MR. CRANSTON: Oh, I'm sorry. The station
25 blackout can be a significant portion of your core

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 damage frequency. That's the guise that we used in
2 conjunction with what we have. Translate that into
3 the cost-benefit analysis.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: So it's more than either
5 the -6 for ice condensers, considerably more?

6 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

7 MR. CRANSTON: We also specifically looked
8 at the conditional containment failure probability
9 without the igniters. For ice condensers, this varied
10 from a .02 to approximately .9. For the Mark III's,
11 loss of containment only, it was about .5.

12 Losing both the drywall and the
13 containment, which would translate into a large early
14 release, it was around .2, exceeded the containment
15 performance safety goal, which is the NUREG 0058,
16 which Sunil had talked about earlier, where values
17 greater than .1 required greater staff action.

18 This kind of gets back to Dr. Kress'
19 question. I also mention it in conjunction with reg
20 guide 1.174 in an upcoming slide. Primarily these
21 documents do discuss situations where if you have
22 something, can you remove it? And you apply the
23 criteria.

24 We didn't really find anything that says,
25 do you have to add something.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Where are you? Which
2 document are you referring to?

3 MR. CRANSTON: Both reg guide 1.174 and
4 NUREG 0058. Really, their approach is from the
5 standpoint of providing criteria that one would use in
6 conjunction with making a decision to allow a plant to
7 take something out, rather than applying that criteria
8 to saying, do you need to add something?

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that
10 about 1.174 but 0058?

11 MR. CRANSTON: Generally the way you read
12 --

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is that the
14 regulatory analysis document?

15 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes. That's all --

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Backfit? Yes. So --

17 MR. PALLA: That document is more
18 structured towards additional requirements.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Additional, yes.

20 MR. PALLA: When do you stop? It's a
21 comprehensive assessment. It could go both ways.
22 1.174 is largely structured in the reverse direction.

23 MR. CRANSTON: It's called regulatory
24 analysis guidelines. And where we are involved is
25 mainly in section 3.32, the containment performance.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that,
2 but it's not just removed.

3 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Can you move to
4 another slide here somewhere?

5 MR. CRANSTON: I'm sorry. That was a
6 backup slide. That's not in the package. Provide a
7 little bit more information about the --

8 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So here you say,
9 "Containment failure probability without igniters."
10 What is it with igniters?

11 MR. CRANSTON: It goes to essentially
12 zero.

13 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the value added
14 is very big?

15 MR. CRANSTON: Yes.

16 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: In terms of public
17 perception, the idea that there is a 90 percent
18 failure of containment doesn't sound good at all.

19 MR. CRANSTON: That's true.

20 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Whatever you
21 multiply it by your other terms and so on, it doesn't
22 look so important. But the idea that this
23 containment, which is supposed to be an important
24 safety feature, has a 90 percent probability of
25 failure is not a good thing to put before the public.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CRANSTON: And that's one area that we
2 discussed internally, too, in conjunction with -- it's
3 a conditional containment failure probability you have
4 to have the --

5 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I know that.

6 MR. CRANSTON: But, again, looking at
7 considering the amount of money that would have to be
8 spent to provide the backup power supply, which,
9 again, I will talk about a little bit later, if you
10 use that for prevention, rather than mitigation, yes,
11 you can maybe influence CDF a little bit or some other
12 factor a little bit, but it still doesn't help you on
13 the mitigation side of it. That still doesn't go
14 away. So that's why we probably still have to stay on
15 that side of the fence.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: These numbers are
17 very uncertain, aren't they? I remember from NUREG
18 1150. I mean, essentially it was between .1 and 1.

19 MR. PALLA: Yes. Let me just say
20 something about that. These numbers, you have to
21 realize, for example, here and a good example, the ice
22 condenser numbers. These are derived from a Sandia
23 study on direct containment heating. As input to
24 these numbers, you have to determine whether the
25 reactor vessel fails at high pressure or low pressure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So that will make a difference.

2 So obviously you've got uncertainties
3 about whether temperature-induced depressure rupture
4 of the RCS system, does it occur/doesn't it occur,
5 operator actions to depressurize if they're viable.
6 They go into that.

7 And lower-pressure failures result in the
8 lower-end values here, the upper-end values are driven
9 by an assumption in that NUREG. That study was done
10 to address direct containment heating. And it made
11 some assumptions that were bounding insofar as it
12 would give you a high direct containment heating load.
13 And then if you were able to deal with that, the
14 direct containment heating issues result.

15 One of the assumptions implicit in that
16 study was that random ignition of hydrogen that's
17 released prior to vessel breach does not occur. So
18 you will accumulate all of the hydrogen that is
19 released prior to vessel breach. And then at the time
20 of vessel breach, coincident with the blow-down of the
21 RCS, you are going to burn that hydrogen.

22 So you tend to see high numbers in these
23 high-pressure sequences. And some of that is due to
24 kind of the forced assumption that you're not burning
25 this hydrogen prior to that by some random source.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, random ignition, of course, is an
2 uncertainty. That study bounded that uncertainty by
3 assuming it just didn't occur. But if you wanted to
4 try to get realistic and if you went to some
5 plant-specific PRAs, you could credit random ignition
6 with some likelihood. So if you gave credit for
7 random ignition, you could drive these numbers down.

8 So what we are trying to do here is this
9 improvement will help to reduce some of these
10 uncertainties that are kind of hard to deal with. In
11 the 1150 numbers that you mentioned, Dr. Apostolakis
12 or within that range, they are towards the low end.
13 I think they're around .3 is my recollection.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, my point was
15 that these numbers are highly uncertain, as I
16 remember. Just to say about .5, I'm not sure that
17 that is an accurate representation. And if you really
18 look at the results, the figures of NUREG 1150, you
19 have --

20 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Any number above .1
21 is something that public --

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This is a good
23 argument. I think Bob just said it. The proposed fix
24 really eliminates a lot of that. It is very clear.

25 MR. CRANSTON: And, again, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncertainties, as you mention, varied, but they varied
2 above .1. And, again, the uncertainty, the term
3 "uncertainty," kept bringing us back to
4 defense-in-depth, too.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you guys are
6 convinced that you understand the common cause failure
7 of three diesels so well that these numbers above SBO
8 frequency are credible?

9 I mean, we just went over it. It just
10 loss of off-site power and common cause failure of
11 emergency diesel generators, 75 SBO. That's about one
12 in a thousand a year. Is there strong evidence to
13 support that the diesels will just go like that?

14 MR. CRANSTON: Well, there have been
15 common cause failures. I mean, it's not something
16 that hasn't ever happened.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

18 MR. CRANSTON: And yes, the probability is
19 very low. In making a risk-informed decision and in
20 looking at the consequences, it led us to where we are
21 today.

22 MR. WEERAKKODY: If I may give you some
23 knowledge I have based on my previous life in research
24 in the operation, what used to be AEOD, where we
25 collected data and analyzed it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 One of the reports I have is the diesel.
2 We have this report. I had to look very carefully,
3 again in my previous life, at the loss of off-site
4 power frequency. Those reports are created based on
5 actual experiences.

6 We have had a number of common cause -- I
7 don't know the previous failures, Dr. Apostolakis, but
8 it's credible. I know that.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So if we go with a
10 beta factor, is it about one in ten for diesels? I
11 don't remember.

12 MR. WEERAKKODY: I can't remember the
13 number, but --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Or is it worse?

15 MR. WEERAKKODY: What I could do is --

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm sure you can find
17 it.

18 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes, I can find it, but,
19 for example, when you think of the diesel common cause
20 failure, even though you have diesels, two diesels or
21 three diesels, there are a number of commonalities
22 like --

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You see, that's an
24 interesting point.

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I'd like to ask about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the operating experience. Does it include cases that
2 we have seen where you have a diesel that was found
3 not to run for a long enough time, you know, started
4 but run for just a short time, and found that the
5 maintenance of the diesel was the cause for the fact
6 that it would not run for a long time? And then they
7 didn't look at the other ones, but they knew that the
8 same maintenance had been done to the other one. And,
9 therefore, that would have been a common cause
10 failure.

11 Does the operating experience you are
12 referring to include those cases?

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: It does include those
15 cases?

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It includes
17 everything. The problem with evaluating the operating
18 experience is that you have to make a lot of
19 assumptions --

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Right.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- because many times
22 you don't have a completed common cause failure. You
23 suspect. One is a failure. You suspect the other
24 might. It is going to be your judgment is what I am
25 referring to.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WEERAKKODY: But if I stay with the
2 example Dr. Bonaca gave, I have known and actually
3 spent a couple of months analyzing an actual event
4 where in a particular plant, one diesel basically is
5 a failure after the third or fourth plant because of
6 low maintenance.

7 And then obviously one of the things that
8 a licensee is required to do, after the fact or at
9 some point, is look at --

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The other ones.

11 MR. WEERAKKODY: And you found that
12 number.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Sure.

14 MR. WEERAKKODY: In this particular case,
15 they found it because of that same thing with the
16 diesel.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think this also
18 points up a problem with the way we quantify common
19 cause failures because now a licensee who wants to
20 come and say, "Well, I'm going to spend the money
21 making sure common cause failure will not work."

22 They have no way of demonstrating that
23 even if they spend a billion dollars, the beta will go
24 down because there is no model that tells you how beta
25 changes with whatever you do to the plant. It's a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fudge factor, really.

2 Just remember my words. This will come
3 back many times, many times. And the reason I am
4 saying that, there is a similar problem with an
5 advanced reactor that I am involved with, the beta
6 factor. The designers are saying, "I am going to do
7 something about this."

8 The answer from the PRA guy, "You can't do
9 anything about it. Data is fixed."

10 MEMBER ROSEN: Recognizing these
11 arguments, what I take away from this slide is that
12 the containment, conditional containment, failure
13 probability is greater than .1.

14 MR. CRANSTON: Yes. And also I can refer
15 you to NUREG CR-950, which is a reliability study on
16 the emergency diesel generators. Between 1987 and
17 '93, there were 20 accident sequence precursors in
18 which either no diesels were available or the
19 conditional or the common cause failure of multiple
20 diesels occurred.

21 Eleven of those reported at nine different
22 plants, including an ice condenser and a Mark III
23 plant, had a conditional core damage probability of
24 greater than 1^{-4} . So that was based on that
25 particular NUREG. We were looking for a number

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 earlier if that's helpful.

2 But, as you mentioned, we're still looking
3 at a number greater than .1.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. While we are
5 talking about diesels, do any of these plants have SBO
6 diesels?

7 MR. CRANSTON: No.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: They do not?

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't understand.
10 What --

11 MR. CRANSTON: I don't think they have a
12 station blackout diesel. Correct me if I am wrong.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What does that mean?
14 All of them have to have a station blackout diesel.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: They have emergency
16 diesels.

17 MEMBER LEITCH: I mean in addition to the
18 emergency diesels, I'm talking about a non-safety
19 grade --

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Station blackout
21 diesel.

22 MEMBER LEITCH: -- station blackout
23 diesel. Do a number of these plants have such
24 equipment?

25 MR. PALLA: I think it is fair to say if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they had it, it would be modeled in the core damage
2 frequency estimates that we are providing.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But you would wipe it
4 out again with a common cause failure. The most you
5 can get is something like .6. Gamma is usually .6,
6 .5.

7 MR. PALLA: These may be diverse, though.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes, they're usually
9 diverse.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They're diverse, I
11 agree, but the maintenance issue is always a current
12 one.

13 MEMBER LEITCH: I don't quite understand
14 this, George. Do you mean no matter how many diesels
15 you add, you've still got the same kind of common kind
16 cause?

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: No, not if the diesels are
19 extremely different. For example, if the subplants
20 have a jet, diesel for a backup, turbine, gas turbine.
21 Some plants have a lake, a hydro plant. So in those
22 cases, you would credit some --

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You would credit it
24 but not to the extent that you would expect because of
25 this common cause. The problem here of adding the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 common cause failure factor is to put a lower bound on
2 the --

3 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Something like
4 polluted fuel or something that affects all of the
5 diesels, no matter how much they are?

6 MR. PALLA: That has been observed, that
7 very thing.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You don't specify the
9 cause, which is good from the assessment point of
10 view, but from the designer's point of view, it's not
11 good.

12 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What if you had a
13 gasoline engine, instead of a diesel? That's no
14 longer a common cause.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But what is important,
16 for clarification, because in all of these meetings we
17 have had, we have not clarified that to recognize the
18 many plants and I don't know if all of them, but if
19 you had the standard diesels, generators, then because
20 of station blackout concerns, many plants added a
21 station blackout diesel. I would expect --

22 MEMBER LEITCH: Or some other --

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That's right.

24 MEMBER LEITCH: -- alternate, like a hydro
25 plant.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That's right. In many
2 respects, this category of plants would have, in fact,
3 implemented those. Now, given that we also have this
4 additional layer of protection, when you make the
5 station blackout, then you have to assume that your
6 normal diesel generators are not running and also your
7 blackout diesel is not running. And so this is a
8 third layer. I mean, you have an additional
9 requirement now for another diesel to just operate
10 igniters.

11 MEMBER LEITCH: You see, that's what
12 bothers me about this whole thing. When you say a
13 station blackout, what I am thinking about is an event
14 where off-site power is loss and none of the
15 emergency, the safety-grade emergency, diesel
16 generators worked.

17 I think in a station blackout, you assume
18 the station blackout diesel doesn't work. I mean, if
19 that's the case in a station blackout, you would
20 assume that this diesel that we're now proposing
21 wouldn't work either. I mean, how many --

22 MEMBER POWERS: There's a chance it won't.

23 MR. CRANSTON: I'm not aware of a
24 designated either like a gas turbine like they have at
25 Salem or some other station-specific component that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 designated as a station blackout energy source. Maybe
2 a --

3 MR. BREWER: I'm Duncan Brewer. I'm the
4 PRA group supervisor for Duke Power Company. We have
5 McGuire and Catawba nuclear stations, which are both
6 two-unit ice condenser plants.

7 Included in those station blackout core
8 damage frequencies is the likelihood that we will lose
9 our off-site power, the likelihood that we will fail
10 both of the emergency diesel generators, the
11 likelihood that we will fail our station blackout
12 diesel, or the turbine-driven pump, and then also the
13 likelihood that we would fail to recover power with
14 core damage.

15 So in the scenarios where you are looking
16 at potentially adding some type of power system to
17 power the igniters, you would have already had all of
18 those failures. It has to be something that would
19 work.

20 The frequencies are those similar to what
21 was shown on that slide, in the neighborhood of one
22 times 10^{-5} or higher. I think the high plant that was
23 there was Sequoyah from NUREG 1150.

24 I just want to point out that most
25 utilities have worked very hard to reduce station

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 blackout core damage frequency because that was one of
2 the insights with the IPE. And that is what we
3 focused our attention on.

4 So, as a result, that high core damage
5 frequency for Sequoyah is from NUREG 1150, which is
6 about 15 years old now, I think. It's very possible
7 that they have worked to reduce that number.

8 So I just wanted to point that out, that
9 that may not consider all of the plant-specific
10 feature that they have put in place to try and reduce
11 that number.

12 We do have a station blackout diesel
13 generator. And to get to core damage, it has to also
14 fail.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And do you assume any
16 potential common cause failure between the station
17 blackout diesel and the other diesels?

18 MR. BREWER: Yes. We look at the ones in
19 the common cause database for which we would apply
20 that measure. Things include, for example, fuel and
21 common maintenance practices, but they are diverse in
22 that they are not the same manufacturer, they are
23 different sizes, and things like that.

24 So you have to go through the common cause
25 database and figure out which ones you think would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 apply and which ones wouldn't. And you would do the
2 same thing, I think, for this diesel.

3 You would then go through and identify how
4 diverse is this backup power supply, what are the
5 common failure modes that have been seen in the
6 database that would apply to both it and your other
7 diesels. So you could calculate it.

8 But you're right. There would also be
9 some potential that whatever caused failure of your
10 other diesels is going to fail this backup power
11 supply as well.

12 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Unless you use a
13 completely diverse power supply.

14 MR. BREWER: If there were something
15 completely different, yes

16 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right, like the
17 hydro power that was mentioned before.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, even those completely
19 diverse sources may have to go through the same buses
20 eventually.

21 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So there are some
22 mechanisms for common cause.

23 MEMBER ROSEN: Yes.

24 MR. WEERAKKODY: One other thing I wanted
25 to point out is when the station blackout was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 implemented and the different plants did different
2 things, for example, the diesel generator has that
3 diesel and then the other two units cross-tied the
4 diesels they had. And you had two plants, eight
5 diesels. So it varies from plant to plant.

6 But the key factor here is what are the
7 sources that lead to power the different things?
8 There is no independence between the policy applied
9 for the containment barrier and what is powering the
10 mitigating systems for core damage frequency.

11 So if you said I don't have a diesel and
12 on that diesel at the site, you put a diesel that is
13 very similar to the site, the one you have on the
14 site, and then use it to power your core damage
15 frequency, mitigating frequency, less the containment,
16 you don't buy anything.

17 However, if you find a diesel that is big
18 enough or small enough, you can see just to do that
19 independence, then you build a lot.

20 MEMBER LEITCH: But when you say that the
21 containment failure probability would go to virtually
22 zero with power supply, that means assuming that power
23 supply is viable.

24 MR. CRANSTON: That's correct.

25 MEMBER LEITCH: I mean, this diesel,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whatever the diesel is you're proposing also has an
2 unreliability associated with it.

3 MR. CRANSTON: Yes. And part of the
4 analyses that were done for RES did look at a portable
5 system like that to look at reliability aspects of it.
6 We considered it to be very close to one.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, it's above one
8 in a hundred that it would fail, right, for diesel
9 generators? So essentially they're dividing the
10 number they show by 100?

11 MR. CRANSTON: By 100, yes.

12 MEMBER KRESS: I noticed we have quite a
13 few slides left to go. And we're rapidly approaching
14 a time constraint. So I wonder if we could --

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm not sure this
16 applies, though.

17 MEMBER KRESS: What do you mean? It's a
18 reverse 1.174 analysis.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: 1.174.

20 MEMBER KRESS: It says if we had this
21 thing in place --

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And we wanted to
23 remove it.

24 MEMBER KRESS: -- and somebody wanted to
25 remove it, we would deny it on the basis of 1.174.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's a very
2 innovative --

3 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. That's very --

4 MR. RUBIN: This is Mark Rubin from the
5 staff.

6 If you think back to five years ago, one
7 of the things that -- and we discussed it with the
8 committee then -- we were going to prevent was having
9 a change that would be acceptable for 1.174 that would
10 then put us in backfit space. Well, we would take it
11 out. Oh, with a regulatory assessment, we would put
12 it back in.

13 MEMBER ROSEN: Why does this surprise you,
14 George?

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We went to a lot of
16 discussion on --

17 MR. CRANSTON: I'm going to skip ahead a
18 little bit on the slides.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Let's move ahead.

20 MR. CRANSTON: I think I can show it
21 graphically here, the point I was going to make in
22 conjunction with 1.174. Where it shows ice condensers
23 there, it's basically a kind of a range of the numbers
24 that we got for the analyses as far as where the LRF
25 values would fall as far as ice condensers are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concerned.

2 MEMBER KRESS: That is for containment
3 events only.

4 MR. CRANSTON: Yes. And I kind of put it
5 there to show that if we are going to take something
6 out, where it would fall on that curve that's in reg
7 guide 1.174.

8 I did the same thing also on the next
9 slide for the Mark III's. You can see for LRF, it is
10 down in region 2. Their values are somewhat lower.

11 If you consider just an early release,
12 where you only lost containment but you will get some
13 scrubbing through the drywall, it does kind of pop up
14 into the no change allowed area.

15 That was kind of what you call reverse
16 logic or however you want to apply an approach we took
17 to see if it would pass that particular test.

18 MEMBER KRESS: Once again, this is only
19 for internal events, right?

20 MR. CRANSTON: Yes.

21 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I understand these
22 boundaries and this notorious plot from 1.174 are
23 fuzzy.

24 MR. CRANSTON: Yes.

25 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So there is some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interception. There is.

2 MR. CRANSTON: Again, for the basis for
3 the direction we are heading, we looked at
4 defense-in-depth containment performance goals we
5 discussed with NUREG 0058, the LRF values, and then
6 the cost benefit.

7 Defense-in-depth I think we discussed a
8 little bit. So I will go try to go through these
9 slides pretty quickly. Where defense-in-depth
10 provides multiple means to accomplish the safety
11 functions and prevent release of radioactivity, as
12 Sunil pointed out, it's a balance between core damage
13 prevention, containment failure, and consequence
14 mitigation.

15 Again an account for uncertainties, where
16 it be in human performance equipment, PRA numbers,
17 which we have been discussing, and external events
18 here, which we have some information and are missing
19 information for other plants and had to make some
20 engineering judgments, defense-in-depth preserves
21 containment capabilities and system redundancy
22 independence and diversity.

23 As the ACRS mentioned when they passed the
24 generic safety issue over to NRR for review, certainly
25 defense-in-depth is a consideration that warrants

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 further action.

2 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, you could say
3 that defense-in-depth means that none of your barriers
4 should have a conditional failure core failure bigger
5 than something, whether it's .5 or .1 or whatever it
6 is. If you lose one completely, you have lost that
7 part of defense-in-depth.

8 MR. CRANSTON: Yes.

9 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it seems a
10 fairly strong argument, although defense-in-depth is
11 always a little bit undefined.

12 MR. CRANSTON: Yes. That's one thing we
13 did struggle with, too. As we mentioned earlier, with
14 the igniters provided, these numbers we're talking
15 about, we will get below. It looks like we'll get
16 below the .1 value preventing the loss of containment
17 with the associated release of radioactivity.

18 I think I have already covered this large
19 early release thing previously. We did go back and
20 look at cost-benefit considerations. In this case, we
21 looked at some way to imply some values for external
22 events.

23 And even if we determined that the costs,
24 we felt the costs were relatively low, and here I have
25 taken the graphs that I had before and added on a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 column that shows some estimated cost ranges, the
2 column 7, which is the cost of the vertical line,
3 which goes up to almost around \$150,000, represents a
4 small portable system or just a portable generator,
5 but basically an extension cord and you plug it in to
6 the panel.

7 This was a system that was installed at
8 Sonnes. They installed a backup power system for
9 steam generator level based on a severe accident
10 scenario and station blackout. What they felt
11 comfortable with there was just basically a small
12 portable generator. They did get two per plant with
13 an extension cord.

14 The higher portion of the column, which is
15 up around 250 and may go a little bit higher because
16 that is an estimated range, is for a pre-stage system,
17 where you actually have the generator installed at
18 some location, with some hard wiring and switch panels
19 so that there is less impact on operators. The core
20 is actually aiming the install at an in-service.

21 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Remind me of the
22 kilowatts you require. How many kilowatts do you
23 require?

24 MR. CRANSTON: It's in the range of 4,000
25 to 20,000 watts.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's four
2 kilowatts?

3 MR. CRANSTON: Yes, 4 to 20 kilowatts
4 depending on --

5 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's not a very
6 big generator at all.

7 MR. CRANSTON: No, no. It's basically --

8 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The commercial one
9 is much cheaper at 150,000 bucks.

10 MR. CRANSTON: That's basically the size
11 that most people probably get if they want one for
12 their home.

13 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's right. I
14 mean, we've got one, and it cost a fraction of the
15 amount that you put up on the screen here.

16 MEMBER KRESS: That's not
17 nuclear-qualified.

18 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, you have
19 something more reliable if you buy it from the
20 hardware store than if you try to qualify it
21 nuclear-wise.

22 MR. CRANSTON: We include estimated costs
23 of training, writing procedures, maintenance.

24 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

25 MR. CRANSTON: We tried to cover the whole

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nine yards here. In conjunction with the regulatory
2 options, as far as implementing some type of backup
3 power, we looked at generic communications, which
4 included generic letters, information notices.

5 Let me back up a little bit. On generic
6 letters, generally they are there for compliance
7 issues. This is not a compliance issue. Information
8 notices transmit information. Regulatory issue
9 summaries again basically transmit information. And
10 so it is a voluntary participation.

11 The bulletin is reserved for usually
12 urgent and significant issues. This is not an urgent
13 issue, even though we feel it is justified.

14 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What is the
15 regulatory cost of all of this? It's a rather small
16 amount we're talking about.

17 MR. CRANSTON: It depends on which way we
18 end up going as far as whether it would be a
19 rulemaking or --

20 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it looks as if
21 the cost of the NRC and the industry are wrangling
22 about this and eventually getting something done is
23 going to be just as large as the cost of actually
24 installing the equipment.

25 MR. CRANSTON: I think you're right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PALLA: There is a regulatory cost
2 embodied in the cost estimates. It would be divided
3 by all of the plants.

4 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The more you
5 wrangle, the more that goes up. And the less benefit
6 you get.

7 MR. PALLA: It was not a big factor, but
8 yes, if you argued a lot and dragged it out, it might
9 cost more.

10 MR. CRANSTON: We did pursue possibly
11 issuing an order, but, again, we deferred from that
12 because there was little public involvement. We did
13 want to have public involvement, and we had a public
14 meeting. And orders are also usually reserved for
15 urgent compliance issues.

16 We did discuss the management guidelines
17 at the public meeting that we held in June of this
18 year. We did receive some feedback from the licensees
19 that they felt that severe reaction management
20 guidelines might be implemented too late in the
21 accident sequence and might not be appropriate, that
22 they would have to actually incorporate any type of
23 procedural changes and activities in their EOPs.

24 In fact, at San Onofre, that's what they
25 did there. For their particular system, they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 incorporated it into their EOPs. Then we also looked
2 at rulemaking. Of course, the final action would be
3 no action.

4 As I mentioned, we had the public meeting
5 in June. We did receive licensee feedback. As was
6 pointed out earlier by Sunil, the licensees thought
7 that that they could maybe better spend their
8 resources on prevention, rather than mitigation. As
9 I mentioned, the SAMGs may not be viable due to
10 timing. They were considering that, even though it is
11 the least cost option, that the portable generators
12 may create an operator burden. So they were leaning
13 more toward a pre-stage system if, in fact, they might
14 want to go that way.

15 They did, of course, have additional
16 design guidelines, which basically was as far as the
17 NRC is concerned, what San Onofre did in conjunction
18 with installing that system was adequate.

19 As far as regulatory action, based on
20 feedback from ACRS, the action was warranted.
21 Currently the staff is leaning towards rulemaking, as
22 we discussed earlier.

23 In summary, we don't see that it is an
24 immediate safety concern because it is a
25 low-probability event. However, pursuing some type of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 action requiring backup power is consistent with a
2 defense-in-depth policy, as we see it.

3 We see it as a substantial safety
4 enhancement from the standpoint of the conditional
5 containment failure probability should you get to that
6 point, that it will meet the NRC risk acceptance and
7 safety goal guidance consistent with the NRC goal of
8 maintaining safety.

9 We think the costs are justifiable. And
10 we think that rulemaking may be appropriate.

11 MR. WEERAKKODY: I just want to emphasize
12 don't repeat the last bullet, I want to reiterate this
13 is the option we are leaning towards. The reason we
14 are here today is to listen very carefully and learn
15 whatever we can from any other presenters or from you.
16 And if a different option can get us to the goal line
17 in an effective way, obviously we will do that.

18 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: One option would be
19 for industry to simply do it.

20 MR. WEERAKKODY: What is that?

21 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If industry did it,
22 then you wouldn't need a rule.

23 MR. WEERAKKODY: That's correct.

24 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And that would save
25 everybody a lot of time and money.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LEITCH: Greg, can you help me with
2 one problem that I am left with? I mean, we talk
3 about the station blackout in that. Then to protect
4 against that, the utilities, many of them, put in
5 station blackouts, diesels, or some other means of
6 providing a diverse source of power in that
7 eventuality.

8 Now, here when we're talking about station
9 blackout, it sounds like we're assuming that that
10 station blackout diesel is lost as well. It seems
11 like there is something illogical to this.

12 In other words, the station blackout
13 doesn't lose the station blackout diesel, does it? I
14 mean, I thought the station blackout diesel was there
15 to function in that situation.

16 MR. WEERAKKODY: That's where I think we
17 really need to clarify. That's a subtlety. Like I
18 said before, if you go to a site where they had two
19 diesels before the station blackout tool and then
20 after the station blackout tool they came up with a
21 procedure or out of the diesel just like the ones they
22 have --

23 MEMBER LEITCH: In some cases, that was
24 not. It was a different kind of diesel.

25 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes. It was a different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kind.

2 MEMBER LEITCH: But another key point
3 there is that even if the licensee has another diesel
4 that powers the containment but it has monitors as
5 well as the mitigation equipment that previous core
6 damage, the net benefit is minimal.

7 I think what we are looking at is in a way
8 gaining independence by having low-cost, low-voltage
9 diesels that are dedicated to the hydrogen igniters.

10 MEMBER LEITCH: Perhaps it's not the case
11 now, but couldn't the station blackout diesel power
12 these hydrogen igniters as well? Would that be an
13 acceptable solution or are we assuming that in the
14 station blackout event, the station blackout diesel is
15 lost, too?

16 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes, we are. In all the
17 core damage frequency numbers in all our arguments, we
18 presented a station blackout means you have lost all
19 emergency AC power on site.

20 MEMBER LEITCH: So if that's the case,
21 then why don't we lose this other diesel you're
22 proposing, then?

23 MR. WEERAKKODY: One of the reasons, if
24 the diesel that you add is diverse --

25 MEMBER LEITCH: I'm saying we already did

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that. We added these diverse station blackout diesels
2 or some other means of coping with the station
3 blackouts. Didn't we already do that?

4 MR. WEERAKKODY: No. I don't think that's
5 necessarily true for all sites under consideration.
6 I don't --

7 MEMBER LEITCH: Well, perhaps the --

8 MEMBER ROSEN: For a site for which it is
9 true that they have already added a station blackout
10 diesel that is diverse, they could power the hydrogen
11 igniters from that diesel or they have already powered
12 the hydrogen igniters from that station blackout
13 diesel? Haven't those plants already complied with
14 what you're asking for? It sounds to me like they
15 have exactly complied. It is different from plant to
16 plant.

17 A plant that is as I just described would
18 be in compliance already with what you are asking for.
19 Would it not?

20 MEMBER LEITCH: That's exactly what I was
21 saying, yes.

22 MR. RUBIN: If I could add? This is Mark
23 Rubin again from the staff. It is certainly a good
24 point. It is something I think we will need to look
25 at, that the quantification of the SBO risk, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant-specific quantification, of course, takes into
2 account all of the on-site sources if they're in the
3 modeling -- and generally with the updated models,
4 they are in the model. That would include an
5 alternate diesel if there is one, even combustion
6 turbine if there is one. Those are to a large degree
7 diverse, as is the BWR-6 small HPCI diesel.

8 Even with the diversity, there is failure
9 probability, both independent and random. And, as was
10 pointed out earlier by one of the committee members,
11 some commonality in the distribution system,
12 maintenance commonalities to some degree, fuel
13 commonalities to some degree, that can give you some
14 common cause failure contribution. And those are
15 modeled in the PRA. They give you essentially the CDF
16 values that were presented.

17 The plants with the alternate AC sources
18 clearly have lower SBO contributions for the most
19 part. I have to be a little careful here.

20 Then the plants that are the coping plants
21 with four-hour, eight-hour batteries with load shift,
22 even with the alternate sources, you will have some
23 SBO contributions.

24 The alternate AC power sources, the small
25 one we're talking about, is completely diverse, very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little to no commonalities at all. And it's
2 supporting the other pillars, so to speak, the
3 mitigation, the containment integrity,
4 defense-in-depth pillar.

5 I think the point that was raised is a
6 good one. And we would need to consider that in
7 rulemaking. But the difference in diversity level and
8 the difference in the defense-in-depth support are
9 very different in the alternate AC sources, which
10 already have bought quite a lot because the SBO risk,
11 of course, before was quite elevated compared to what
12 it is now.

13 MEMBER LEITCH: It just seems to me this
14 little diesel that we buy at Sears and Roebuck, we're
15 kind of assuming that that is going to be more
16 reliable than this --

17 MR. RUBIN: No, no, of course not. No,
18 no. You're absolutely right. Of course, it's not
19 going to be more reliable. But even if it's 80
20 percent reliable, 60 percent reliable, that's a
21 significant recovery potential for an SBO event that
22 doesn't exist now.

23 MEMBER KRESS: I think we need to continue
24 with the meeting now. We're running out of time. The
25 next thing on the agenda is to hear from the industry.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I guess the first presenter would be Ken Meade with
2 the BWR owners' group.

3 MR. MEADE: Thank you and good morning.

4 MEMBER KRESS: Would you like to stay back
5 there or come up here?

6 MR. MEADE: Yes, I will. My name is Ken
7 Meade. I am the licensing unit supervisor at Perry
8 Nuclear Power Plant. My background is that of a
9 senior reactor operator who has been trained in the
10 plant emergency procedures. I thank you for the
11 opportunity to speak to you this morning on behalf of
12 the boiling water reactor owners' group.

13 If you will look on your handouts in slide
14 2, the BWR owners' group recently formed a committee
15 to review the impact of GSI 189 on the Mark III
16 containment owners. This was prompted because of the
17 differences between the BWR Mark III containment
18 plants and the PWR ice condenser plants.

19 The committee focused on the benefits and
20 costs associated with GSI 189. The results of the
21 review were communicated to the NRC in a letter from
22 the BWR owners' group dated October 23, which I
23 believe you have there today.

24 BWR owners' group letter 3053 addresses
25 issues related to the potential benefits and costs

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 associated with the NRC proposal. The letter also
2 provides information from the BWR plant emergency
3 guidelines as it relates to hydrogen control.

4 The third slide. Reviewing the results of
5 the NRC report, which was entitled "The Benefit-Cost
6 Analysis of Enhancing Combustible Gas Control
7 Availability at Ice Condenser in Mark III Containment
8 Plants," the committee noted, -- and I'll paraphrase
9 from the report -- using lifetime averted off-site
10 costs for internal events for the example cases; i.e.,
11 the mean NUREG 1150 case, the ice condenser cost
12 estimate with late failure is \$320,000 while the Mark
13 III lifetime averted cost for the mean NUREG 1150 case
14 is estimated at only \$10,000.

15 In other words, the results from the ice
16 condensers are higher than the Mark III's by a factor
17 of roughly 30. Thus, there is a great difference
18 between the PWR ice condenser and the BWR Mark III
19 plants.

20 The committee also noted that none of the
21 four Mark III containment plants were required to
22 calculate a core damage frequency for external events.

23 So the cost-benefit analysis is skewed by
24 using an unjustifiably large external event
25 contribution to CDF. So the BWR owners' group

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 committee has concluded that the benefits associated
2 with GSI 189 do not warrant the cost of a BWR plant
3 modification.

4 If you look at slide four, our emergency
5 operating procedures currently specify that hydrogen
6 concentration must be known to be below the hydrogen
7 deflagration over-pressurization limit prior to
8 energizing or reenergizing the hydrogen igniters.

9 This is determined by using one of three
10 means, the first being determining that water level
11 has remained above the top of active fuel. The second
12 would be hydrogen analyzer indication. And the third
13 would be a chemistry sample.

14 Both the second and the third options
15 require electric power. And for some plants, this is
16 required to open containment isolation valves, as it
17 is in my plant. The plants also have heat tracing on
18 the sample lines. And you also need power to power up
19 the analyzers, which has a sample pump and analyzer
20 unit.

21 Some installed hydrogen analyzers also
22 need cooling water in order to cool a sample from a
23 steam-laden containment atmosphere. In that case,
24 backup power supplies would need to be much larger to
25 energize the support equipment. And power routing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 schemes would be much more complex.

2 Larger generators are less portable and so
3 require more sophisticated fuel cooling and exhaust
4 arrangements. Consideration, then, must be given to
5 these backup power supplies on their effects of other
6 system structures and components in their vicinity
7 should they be pre-staged.

8 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm not quite clear
9 on this.

10 MR. MEADE: Okay.

11 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If you have a Sears
12 Roebuck portable generator, why do you need all of
13 these other things to go with it?

14 MR. MEADE: Well, in our plant --

15 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If it cools itself,
16 it's air-cooled and --

17 MR. MEADE: Well, in our case, if we have
18 the hydrogen analyzers and we need an assembly letter
19 that we sent and an attachment. If we need the
20 cooling water, the support systems for the cooling
21 water system; that is, the lake systems, we're talking
22 more like 1,200 kilowatts.

23 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You mean to cool
24 the analyzers?

25 MR. MEADE: To cool the analyzer, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That is the biggest electrical load, the support
2 equipment to cool the analyzers. So that would really
3 entail a very large machine, about 1,200 kilowatts.

4 I will move on to slide 5. Operating
5 coolers don't have unlimited manpower. And so
6 procedures for station blackouts currently prioritize
7 the restoration of power by directing operators to
8 attempt to locally start failed diesel generators.

9 In our plant, for example, we have two
10 light generators and a third HPSI diesel generator,
11 which is by a different manufacturer of diverse
12 design.

13 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Excuse me. What
14 plant did you say that was?

15 MR. MEADE: This is my plant is Perry.

16 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Perry?

17 MR. MEADE: Yes. And, again, that's my
18 particular unit.

19 Secondly, the operators are directed to
20 line up the plant to receive off-site power. This
21 entails opening feeder and load breakers and walking
22 down power transformers and the like, which is fairly
23 labor-intensive.

24 The emergency response organization helps
25 the operating crew to assess the plant's status and to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prioritize restoration activities with the goal of
2 avoiding or mitigating damage to the core.

3 And so, finally, on the last slide,
4 therefore, the BWR owners' group, GSI 189, committee
5 requests that the NRC review the need for rulemaking
6 from our three plants.

7 From the information found in the NRC
8 benefits and cost study, combined with the
9 uncertainties and risk contributed from external
10 events, we feel that the benefits do not justify the
11 cost. We feel that the issues raised by GSI 189 can
12 be addressed within the emergency response
13 organization.

14 That concludes my comments. Thank you.

15 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I am puzzled by why
16 this wasn't sorted out before. Now it seems we have
17 very competing views here, which appear before the
18 ACRS without having been resolved.

19 MR. CRANSTON: Yes. I would like to
20 comment on that. Referring back to slide 21, which
21 kind of talks about the cost, we did have a discussion
22 with the BWR owners' group in conjunction with the
23 letter they sent.

24 Previously, the external event values that
25 I have been using at the public meetings and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussions were based on the assumption that maybe
2 the external event factor is about the same for any
3 plant, whether it be ice condenser or a Mark III.

4 So originally I had a magnitude about
5 equivalent to this stacked on top of these particular
6 columns. After discussions with them, we felt that
7 based on their input and doing some research, that a
8 lower value would be appropriate. So for the
9 presentation today, this was brought down.

10 Also, as was mentioned in the
11 presentation, as far as the benefit, for plant number
12 four is low, as you can see here. For other Mark
13 III's, it is a big higher. Yes, in both cases, even
14 with external events here, from a pure cost-benefit
15 analysis, it's lower. But the cost-benefit criteria
16 is not. But the benefits exceed the cost. It has to
17 be that the benefits are commensurate with the cost.

18 So one could argue that from a pure math
19 standpoint, but, of course, there are uncertainties in
20 both of these numbers as far as how these stacks could
21 go up and down both over here and over here. We still
22 felt we were looking at the overall cost of the
23 backfit still in the ballpark as far as justifiable
24 costs for the safety gain.

25 We also discussed their concern about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 having to have additional power for the hydrogen
2 analyzers. What we asked them to consider -- and they
3 hadn't had time, I think, since we just had the
4 discussion shortly after receiving the letter -- we
5 asked them to consider, if your plant is operating and
6 something happens and now you lose power and you lose
7 power to your indication as far as your hydrogen
8 analyzers are concerned, would that not be the
9 appropriate time to just go ahead and turn on the
10 igniters peremptorily? And then you don't have to
11 worry about it.

12 By flying blind, if you don't know what's
13 in there, eventually something is going to happen
14 anyway. Even if you had analyzers on it that said it
15 was going to build up, you would want to make sure you
16 had those igniters on before you got to that point.

17 So we did ask them to consider that as an
18 option to just turn the igniters on grantily. Then
19 the problem of not having analyzers goes away. And
20 the additional associated power requirements would go
21 away.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: I would think that that
23 would be the obvious solution. Just don't worry about
24 the analyzers. Turn them on.

25 MR. CRANSTON: So we asked them to suggest

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that as an alternative.

2 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So that cost
3 estimate of a million dollars would come back down to
4 something like your cost estimate --

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Forty-nine, ninety-five.

6 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- if you didn't
7 have to keep the analyzers going. Is that true?

8 MR. CRANSTON: Yes.

9 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It is more like a
10 million.

11 MR. MEADE: If I could tell you what we do
12 right now, currently in hydrogen control, we are
13 directed to first start the analyzers as soon as the
14 plant goes into the plant emergency procedures for any
15 reason. That's the first thing you do, is start the
16 analyzers, because it takes a few minutes to get a
17 sample.

18 Once the level either becomes unknown,
19 level drops to level one, which is 16 inches above the
20 top of reactive fuel, then in practice, we do start
21 the igniters right away.

22 We have an allowance currently that says
23 that if we're below the top of active fuel for up to
24 ten minutes, we can start the igniters. So we have
25 gone below the top of active fuel. And we turn on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 igniters.

2 Within ten minutes, we're okay. But what
3 that requires is to get those. If we have a diesel or
4 whatever, it would almost have to be pre-staged and up
5 and running. Again, that's operator action, which we
6 have limited crews to do that. So they would probably
7 be diverted from trying to start a diesel generator to
8 go over and start this thing.

9 As far as cost, we have tried to do simple
10 modifications before. One time we installed a
11 charging pump that was basically an off-the-shelf
12 pump, put it on a slab inside a building, use the
13 welding receptacle to power it up and a temporary hose
14 to run it into the high-pressure core injection line.
15 That was nearly a million dollars for the design. The
16 actual cost of the pump wasn't that much, but the
17 actual analysis for seismic considerations and
18 everything that went along with it was very high. So
19 that's my two cents on that.

20 MR. CRANSTON: Again, I just wanted to
21 point out that as far as this backup system is
22 concerned, it does not have to be safety-related. As
23 far as any seismic considerations, we did check with
24 Sonnes as far as their costs associated with it. And
25 they are in a very high seismic area.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The only thing they added for any other
2 considerations was where they locate as a portable
3 generator, they strapped it down. And where they
4 located the gasoline in their flammable locker, they
5 made sure that that locker literally was strapped
6 down. That was the only additional considerations
7 they had for a basic non-safety system.

8 MEMBER KRESS: Are we still talking about
9 a portable generator or one that's actually installed
10 and wired up and ready to go?

11 MR. CRANSTON: At Sonnes, it was portable,
12 totally portable.

13 MEMBER KRESS: But that's not your
14 recommendation at this time?

15 MR. CRANSTON: Yes. We're comfortable
16 with --

17 MEMBER KRESS: You're still comfortable
18 with --

19 MR. CRANSTON: The feedback that we're
20 getting is that from an operator standpoint, they
21 might want to enhance the system.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Okay. I think now we need
23 to go on to the presentation from Duncan Brewer with
24 Duke Energy. I think he's speaking not for the PWR
25 owners but for Duke Energy, I think.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BREWER: As I mentioned before, my
2 name is Duncan Brewer. And I am from Duke Power
3 Company. I am the manager of the group that does the
4 PRA analysis for Duke Power Company. And we have
5 McGuire and Catawba nuclear stations, both of which
6 have ice condenser containments.

7 And we have actually been working in this
8 area with the NRC for some time. We provided quite a
9 bit of analysis to support the research work that was
10 done. And a lot of the numbers that you see on the
11 slide represent our core damage frequency and also
12 some of our cost estimates.

13 In regards to the history, Duke started
14 doing PRA work back in the 1980s. And whenever we
15 were requested to do the IPE study, we provided an
16 update to the PRA study that we already had for those
17 stations.

18 We had already identified that for ice
19 condenser containments, station blackout was a major
20 contributor to the core damage frequency and that for
21 those scenarios, the igniters would not provide
22 hydrogen control. So what we attempted to do was
23 model it in a similar fashion to NUREG 1150.

24 When we did that, we still saw that early
25 containment failure was dominated by hydrogen burns.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So we investigated at that time whether or not there
2 was a cost-beneficial way of addressing hydrogen
3 control independent of the core damage station
4 blackout.

5 What we concluded was -- and some of the
6 same things that I have heard you discuss here are how
7 can you provide power to the igniters when we have
8 already assumed that many of the safety-grade diesels
9 and even your station blackout diesel have failed?

10 What we see is that the case becomes very
11 marginal because we have put so much emphasis in
12 trying to reduce the core damage frequency from
13 station blackout.

14 And the only thing that really is feasible
15 is a very low-cost option. When we looked at it, we
16 weren't looking at the low-cost option. We were
17 looking at a more major something that was more
18 substantial.

19 So the focus of my presentation today is
20 to discuss some of the issues that we feel need to be
21 addressed if we proceed with the idea that the
22 low-cost option does provide benefit.

23 So we are not really going to talk about
24 the averted cost or the risk associated, the averted
25 risk cost, as George called it. We want to talk a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little bit about how you implement a change that would
2 provide benefit.

3 When the ACRS provided guidance to the NRC
4 that they felt like it was a significant enough issue
5 to proceed, the primary focus I think of the ACRS was
6 that something in SAMGs was the appropriate way to go
7 because of the marginal benefit that was seen.

8 We really see problems with that type of
9 a philosophy because the SAMGs, severe accident
10 mitigation guidelines, the way that the PWR permitted
11 those, they really don't take place until you have
12 already started in the core damage. And by that time,
13 it would be too late to try and put in place hydrogen
14 control.

15 So the primary focus needs to be if we
16 feel like this is a low-cost option, it still needs to
17 go into the emergency procedures. And, as we were
18 just talking about, you can't wait for monitoring
19 hydrogen because the hydrogen monitoring won't be
20 available. It has to go in place well before any core
21 damage occurs.

22 And so as a result, we believe that a
23 pre-staged emergency power supply needs to be the way
24 to go, not one that is portable, not one that is
25 brought out in the midst of an accident, where

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 currently the station blackout core damage frequency
2 is dominated by external events, possibly a tornado or
3 a large seismic event. So we believe that pre-stage
4 needs to be the case.

5 Also, whenever you put it into the
6 emergency procedures, it brings about a myriad of
7 other activities associated with nuclear power plants.

8 For example, training requirements are
9 different. It scopes into the maintenance rule as a
10 risk-significant system. So you have to monitor the
11 availability and reliability.

12 To be able to make a change to the
13 emergency procedures, you have to be able to pass
14 50.59. Is there an adequate basis for showing that
15 powering this supply without the air return fans
16 doesn't create a potential threat that hasn't been
17 analyzed by the utility? And would it pass the 50.59
18 questions?

19 Those are all issues that we see that need
20 to be addressed whenever we talk about how are we
21 going to implement a change that would provide
22 benefit.

23 That was a lot of our discussion when we
24 presented in June. And I guess that is still our
25 primary focus from Duke Power Company, that if we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proceed, then it needs to be very clear that the NRC
2 has justified this as a low-cost option. And if we go
3 forward with rulemaking, it needs to be clarified what
4 that low-cost option really needs to look like.

5 The reason I say that is in many cases,
6 when we have attempted to voluntarily put in place
7 low-cost options, what we see is that the first time
8 an inspector comes to the site and looks at what we
9 have done, he starts raising questions about, well,
10 why didn't you do this and why didn't you do that? So
11 --

12 MEMBER POWERS: Let me ask you a question.

13 MR. BREWER: Yes.

14 MEMBER POWERS: You say the inspector
15 raises questions. Do you just give him an answer?

16 MR. BREWER: No. They don't accept that.
17 For example, if we were to say that it doesn't need to
18 be used for a seismic event but our station blackout
19 core damage frequency is dominated by seismic event,
20 if it is not clarified that it doesn't need to be
21 seismically designed, then the inspector is going to
22 say, well, I think it should be seismic.

23 Now, if it's clearly described that it
24 doesn't need to be seismically designed, that's what
25 we're looking for. If it's clearly described that it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doesn't have to be a safety-grade diesel, then that's
2 the type of guidance that we're looking for.

3 MEMBER POWERS: But wouldn't it be?

4 MR. BREWER: What?

5 MEMBER POWERS: Wouldn't it be?

6 MR. BREWER: What?

7 MEMBER POWERS: Clearly described as
8 doesn't need to be seismically qualified or whatever.

9 MR. BREWER: We don't know yet. We don't
10 really know how the NRC is going to --

11 MEMBER POWERS: You have a licensing basis
12 somewhere for this. And it says -- and you show it.
13 And he's happy at that point.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, I think what you're
15 assuming, Dana, is that they need to have the
16 authority to put it in the plant with a design basis
17 different than other safety-related equipment.

18 MR. BREWER: Different than the current
19 system the way that it is designed.

20 MEMBER ROSEN: Right.

21 MR. BREWER: For example, the current
22 system the way that it was licensed requires the air
23 return fans to be operating in order to verify that
24 you have adequate hydrogen control. Well, the NRC's
25 attempting to justify this change is not requiring the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 air return fans. So it needs to be clearly described
2 that this backup power doesn't meet the supply power
3 to the air return fans.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: I see this as an entirely
5 reasonable plea to make sure that if we go to
6 rulemaking, whatever the rule says is consistent with
7 the analysis, the cost-benefit analysis.

8 MR. BREWER: That's correct.

9 MEMBER ROSEN: It doesn't trump the
10 cost-benefit analysis in the end game.

11 MR. BREWER: That's exactly what we're
12 seeing, that we need to be very careful that if it's
13 justified on the basis of a low-cost option, something
14 like the San Onofre portable generator, then it's
15 clearly specified in whatever guidance implements the
16 rule that that is what we need. And whenever we do
17 that, then we're not second-guessed by inspectors and
18 other people who come in and say, "Well, why isn't it
19 this?"

20 MEMBER ROSEN: And that comes back to
21 Dana's point that if you go through that whole process
22 and put it into a licensing basis with the
23 clarifications that it doesn't trump the cost-benefit
24 analysis and you're sure of that, you make sure
25 everybody understands it and the inspector who may not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand it, for instance. A new inspector is
2 directed to the right documents. And eventually he --

3 MEMBER SIEBER: That's correct. But that
4 has to be a part of the rulemaking.

5 MEMBER ROSEN: Right.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: That's where it's set out.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: And I think that is what
8 Duncan is saying. He wants to require the design
9 criteria are well-defined.

10 MR. BREWER: Well-defined design criteria
11 is the primary focus of both our last meeting and also
12 this meeting from the point of view of Duke Power
13 Company.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: Is the staff opposed to
15 well-defined design criteria? Okay. Then you're
16 pushing on an open door. I think it's a good push.

17 MR. BREWER: Well, I haven't seen much
18 progress on defining those criteria yet. So I guess
19 that's the reason that we're bringing the same message
20 back.

21 MR. WEERAKKODY: Duncan is right. What we
22 are trying to do is address and then get to the safety
23 enhancements, but we do not want to put undue or
24 unnecessary burdens. So from that context and also
25 from the context you said, the cost-benefit has to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consistent with the same criteria.

2 So we take Duncan's feedback very serious.
3 And we tend to agree with the high level, yes.

4 MR. BREWER: Okay. The only final comment
5 that I have is that I think that one thing that has
6 been talked about here is that this is for
7 defense-in-depth and that this is an independent way
8 to prevent containment failure independent of
9 preventing core damage.

10 Really, all it would do is remove the
11 threat of hydrogen burns early in the containment and
12 prevent some potential challenges to the containment
13 early on.

14 It doesn't remove heat from the
15 containment. And, as a result, even if this is in
16 place, it can't prevent containment failure. So I'm
17 not sure that that point has been clear in our
18 discussion this morning. It would only remove the
19 threat of hydrogen burns early in the scenario.

20 It wouldn't remove heat from containment.
21 And, as a result, many of the core damage scenarios
22 that we're identifying as station blackout would
23 eventually lead to containment failure anyway.

24 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So their statement
25 that the containment failure probability, initial

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probability, would go essentially to zero? You are
2 taking issue with that?

3 MR. BREWER: Yes. And I think they would
4 agree that it doesn't really go to zero. The threat
5 from hydrogen burns goes to essentially zero.

6 MR. PALLA: We were focused on the large
7 early release frequency there. We would admit that,
8 yes, if you don't have any heat removal, you will get
9 late failure eventually if you --

10 MEMBER POWERS: This is not unusual for
11 any reactor. Unmitigated core meltdown accident has
12 a containment failure probability of one sooner or
13 later.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: Right. But that's why we
15 have emergency plans to --

16 MEMBER POWERS: Sure. That's why there's
17 another element of it.

18 MR. PALLA: We would stick by the
19 statement that this deals with large early release
20 frequency and reduces it close to zero, the
21 reliability of the generators themselves and the human
22 actions to the monitors.

23 MEMBER KRESS: At this time I think we
24 want Ed Lyman of Union of Concerned Scientists, who
25 wants to make some comments.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LYMAN: Thank you. I appreciate the
2 opportunity to say something at this meeting.

3 Edwin Lyman from the Union of Concerned
4 Scientists. I would just like to emphasize that we
5 believe that it is really time to act and make a final
6 decision, get some resolution on this issue. And I am
7 glad that there does seem to be some apparent progress
8 at this meeting.

9 Now, just to underscore why I think it is
10 really time, it is actually long overdue, to see some
11 action on this is I have gone through the chronology.
12 I am not going to point out everything here, but the
13 first time I became aware of this issue was 1998, when
14 there was the first mention that the direct
15 containment heating resolution was not going so well
16 for the ice condensers and that the conditional
17 containment failure probabilities were coming out
18 greater than .1 for some plants.

19 It wasn't until April of 2000 when NUREG
20 CR-6427 was finally published after a long delay and
21 a number of bureaucratic hurdles that had to be
22 passed. But no matter how the numbers were tweaked,
23 they couldn't make this high conditional containment
24 failure probability go away for the ice condenser
25 plants.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So finally once that document came out,
2 the staff did propose the establishment of GSI 189
3 September of 2000. It wasn't until December of 2001
4 when the commission requested an expeditious
5 resolution on this issue.

6 It wasn't until November 2002 at the ACRS
7 meeting that Jack Rosenthal said there's already been
8 enough number crunching over 20 years. It's time to
9 make a decision.

10 Yet, here we are. I'll just stick to the
11 punch. It's already November 2003. And there still
12 is no decision, even though there was time enough to
13 modify 10 CFR 50.44 or risk-inform it to publish a
14 final rule that only included reduction of regulatory
15 burden and did not include anything that would
16 increase burden because it was still being deliberated
17 on in this GSI process.

18 I think if you could get the rule out,
19 then you're well on your way to where there really is
20 a new impetus to resolve this issue in a timely
21 fashion.

22 Now I would like to add my support for the
23 notion that defense-in-depth is not optional for
24 nuclear power plants in this country. I think we all
25 know that public acceptance of nuclear power in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 U.S. post-Chernobyl is largely predicated on the
2 understanding among the public that U.S. reactors have
3 containments that will resist the kind of high
4 pressures that we're seeing during a Chernobyl-type
5 event.

6 Unfortunately for SBO sequences for the
7 ice condensers and, in particular, for some sequences,
8 they have no containment at all because of the high
9 conditional containment failure probabilities.

10 And I believe that a function of
11 containment is not a safety enhancement, as it has
12 been characterized in the past at these meetings, but
13 is actually an adequate protection requirement. I
14 think that the high delta LRFs that we have seen that
15 the staff has calculated underscores that.

16 As far as focusing on prevention only,
17 there is one issue that hasn't been discussed at this
18 meeting today. And that's the fact that reducing the
19 probability of SBO is only good insofar as you don't
20 have a deliberate event. And you have to also address
21 common mode vulnerabilities that can be exploited by
22 terrorists.

23 For that reason, focus on prevention can
24 only go so far if you have an adversary who can
25 counter your preventive action. And, in particular,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the common mode failure represented by station
2 blackout at ice condensers leading to almost certain
3 containment failure is potential vulnerability that
4 could be exploited by terrorists. It has to be
5 closed. Now --

6 MEMBER POWERS: Mr. Lyman?

7 MR. LYMAN: Yes?

8 MEMBER POWERS: Could you explain this a
9 little more to me? I am not aware of requirements in
10 the regulations that say that I have to look at
11 actions by potential terrorists beyond the design
12 basis threat.

13 MR. LYMAN: Well, I'm not saying this is
14 beyond the design basis threat. You're right. There
15 is no regulation that requires, let's say, license
16 amendments or modifications be made taking into
17 account terrorist attacks.

18 But I think UCS; in particular, Dave
19 Lochbaum has gone on record believing that that kind
20 of process should be brought to bear in consideration
21 of license amendments and other regulatory actions.
22 In other words, the terrorist threat should be
23 considered in addition to safety initiators.

24 MEMBER POWERS: I see. He is making some
25 petition to the commission for rulemaking in this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effort so that I'll --

2 MR. LYMAN: Yes.

3 MEMBER POWERS: -- better know when I have
4 to take this and look at it?

5 MR. LYMAN: Right. And here it's obvious
6 that if you want to really mitigate the threat, you
7 are not going to want to put your diesel generator in
8 a position where a single terrorist explosive, for
9 example, would create a common mode failure and take
10 out all the protection at once. So when you consider
11 diversity, you are going to want to consider some sort
12 of diverse protection as well.

13 The final point here is that even if the
14 calculated cost-benefit differentials are marginal --
15 and I don't believe that is the case for this example
16 -- considerable weight should be given to
17 defense-in-depth when determining whether regulatory
18 action is needed. It should be their qualitative
19 consideration, should push the scale and direction of
20 regulatory action. I think that point was made by the
21 staff over a year ago. And I think it is still true
22 today.

23 Now, why don't I think the cost-benefit is
24 marginal? Even without the additional external event
25 on benefits that we saw today, the fact is -- and I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think everyone acknowledges -- that there are large
2 uncertainties in the use of Level III PRA to try to
3 come up with precise benefit quantification.

4 I don't think the technology is there yet
5 to be able to do those. And in Duke's initial severe
6 accident management alternatives analysis for the
7 license renewal case, it had in some cases benefits or
8 difference between cost and benefit.

9 There were less than a factor of two. And
10 they argued that that means that some of these
11 interactions and management alternatives were not
12 cost-beneficial. And I don't think that the
13 technology is there to be able to be precise enough to
14 say that a factor of two is relevant or coming up with
15 any firm conclusions.

16 And just to underscore that -- and this is
17 a point that the staff has indicated before --
18 especially the level III calculations are very
19 sensitive to inputs.

20 I took the liberty of running some MAAP
21 calculations with the alternate source term and, for
22 instance, release fractions when they were 40 percent
23 for iodine and halogens and 30 percent for cesium and
24 semi-volatiles. That would result in a nearly
25 fivefold increase in the 15-mile population dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compared to the MAAP source term, which has been used
2 in the Catawba and McGuire PRA, where the halogen
3 release is only on the order of six percent, cesium on
4 the order of five.

5 So I believe that using the MAAP source
6 terms led to a significant underestimate of the
7 benefits of mitigation. And there are many other
8 assumptions as well, which one might consider.

9 For instance, the limitation of population
10 dose to a 15-mile region, although it's what's
11 specified in the regulatory guidance, is not
12 necessarily well-justified, especially for people who
13 live 60 miles away and may be affected by the plume of
14 this event. If you increase the radius, for instance,
15 to 200 miles, I found you double again the population
16 dose.

17 Again, these are arbitrary assumptions.
18 And if you're going to try to use level III PRA in a
19 more precise fashion, you are going to have to better
20 justify these.

21 Finally, if you are going to apply
22 cost-benefit analysis with such precision, you end up
23 with some counterintuitive results. For instance, the
24 effort of trying to prove that you don't have to power
25 the air return fans but only the igniters just to keep

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the cost down of the mitigation I think was misguided,
2 although it turned out that it looks like all the
3 technical evidence points to the fact that you don't
4 need the air return fans. Even if you did and this
5 was a factor of two increase in the cost, I don't
6 think that should have been decisive to begin with.

7 So, finally, in conclusion, I think that
8 the urgency of this issue requires a mandatory
9 regulatory action, which is not inconsistent with
10 saying it is performance-based. And you can still
11 specify a performance-based rule for containment
12 performance and have that mandatory.

13 For instance, why is this urgent? Well,
14 the MO_x program at Catawba-McGuire is soon going to
15 increase the public health risks at the
16 Catawba-McGuire plants. And we need to have
17 mitigation of the containment failure risk in place
18 before that program begins.

19 The research solution from last year,
20 which was pre-staged, non-safety-grade diesels to
21 power the igniters only is probably adequate to
22 mitigate early containment failure if, as I pointed
23 out before, the terrorist threat is considered and how
24 that is designed and protected.

25 The issue that has been raised in the air

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 return fans may actually have a deleterious impact on
2 hydrogen combustion. It has to be resolved now
3 obviously because presumably the emergency operating
4 procedures for non-SBO severe accidents involve using
5 the air return fans. So it seems that this is an
6 issue that has to be resolved if there is any
7 potential safety issue there.

8 And, finally, the high probabilities of
9 late containment failure. Duncan Brewer just pointed
10 out that mitigating hydrogen is not going to save the
11 day, but I think that doesn't bode very well for the
12 future of the ice condensers because if we can't deal
13 decisively with the fact that they are weaker and
14 smaller than the large dry containments and have a
15 higher overall risk of both early and late containment
16 failure that can't be mitigated, I think that calls
17 into question whether the safety basis of ice
18 condensers is firm. And they should be operated
19 safely under any circumstances.

20 Thank you.

21 MEMBER KRESS: Thank you.

22 Are there any questions of Mr. Lyman
23 before we close this session? Do you have any
24 comments you would like to make?

25 MR. CRANSTON: No. I think I have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussed everything.

2 MEMBER KRESS: With that, then, I think I
3 will turn it over to you, Mr. Vice-Chairman.

4 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you very
5 much. We're going to take a break for 15 minutes or
6 until 10:30 -- by then, the Chairman will probably be
7 back -- unless anyone else had any points to raise at
8 this time.

9 Personally I found it very interesting to
10 have what we don't often have here, maybe we should
11 have more often, a three-sided debate on this issue.
12 It's refreshing.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. I certainly
14 appreciate the contributions from --

15 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: To have different
16 views which are actually based on technical analysis
17 was very helpful. So thank you all for your
18 contributions.

19 We will now break until 10:30.

20 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
21 the record at 10:15 a.m. and went back on
22 the record at 10:46 a.m.)

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Let's get back into
24 session. The next item on the agenda is regarding
25 regulatory effectiveness of the resolution of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unresolved safety issue USI-A45, "Shutdown decay heat
2 removal requirements." I think Dr. Ransom is taking
3 us through this presentation.

4 MEMBER SHACK: No. I think it's me.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Oh, Shack. Sorry.

6 MEMBER SHACK: Yes. We keep changing the
7 rules here.

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I apologize for that.

9 7) REGULATORY EFFECTIVENESS OF THE RESOLUTION OF
10 UNRESOLVED SAFETY ISSUE (USI)-A45,
11 "SHUTDOWN DECAY HEAT REMOVAL REQUIREMENTS"
12 7.1) REMARKS BY THE SUBCOMMITTEE CHAIRMAN

13 MEMBER SHACK: The NRC has a program of
14 reviewing the regulatory effectiveness of some of its
15 rules and regulations. We have been through this once
16 to discuss the SBO rule, discussing today the
17 regulatory effectiveness of the shutdown decay heat
18 removal requirements.

19 This is a little different. Unlike the
20 SBO, we didn't pass a specific rule. There were no
21 generic hardware requirements to deal with this.
22 Instead, it was treated as part of the IPE program.
23 And there will be a discussion again of this. I think
24 we can have some discussion of just how reliable the
25 IPE program is for making these conclusions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 One of the interesting things that I
2 thought -- perhaps you can be addressing it -- is that
3 virtually all of the operational experience with decay
4 heat removal problems it seems to me is focused on
5 shutdown situations, which, of course, is the one
6 thing that isn't discussed in either the IPE or the
7 IPEEE. And, yet, we can learn something about the
8 effectiveness of the rule from those exercises but it
9 turns out to the staff.

10 7.2) BRIEFING BY AND DISCUSSIONS WITH
11 REPRESENTATIVES OF THE NRC STAFF

12 MR. FLACK: Before we start, if I could
13 just interrupt and introduce myself? My name is John
14 Flack, the branch chief of the Regulatory
15 Effectiveness and Human Factors Branch.

16 As Bill had mentioned, we had come down
17 before the ACRS on two other studies: the station
18 blackout and ATWS. Basically as an information
19 briefing, we're not seeking a letter of any form, but
20 we do like to get feedback from the committee as to
21 what was down and how we went about doing it and your
22 own thoughts in this very important area. In this
23 case, it's decay heat removal, A45, which has a very
24 long history.

25 John will walk you through it. John

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Kauffman is the engineer who had done the work within
2 a team within the branch, which is led by George
3 Lanik, who has left.

4 This was unusual. As was mentioned, it
5 was a generic issue. And it was subsumed into the IPE
6 program. We know that the IPE program looked at
7 events from full power through shutdown from full
8 power. And it was used as the basis for closing the
9 issue.

10 So from our perspective, we went back and
11 looked at it from the closure process. Was it a
12 defective way of closing this issue? And John is
13 going to walk you through what we have done in light
14 of that. And any feedback we can get on the process
15 and how we went about looking at it certainly will be
16 appreciated.

17 At this point, John?

18 MR. KAUFFMAN: Good morning. As John
19 mentioned, I am John Kauffman, the Regulatory
20 Effectiveness and Human Factors Branch in Research.
21 My background is in operations at commercial BWR and
22 at Navy PWRs.

23 I am here to give you a briefing on our
24 recently completed contractor report performed for our
25 branch on the regulatory effectiveness of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resolution of USI-A45 shutdown decay heat removal
2 requirements. ISL was the contractor for this report.
3 Bob Youngblood was the principal investigator.

4 This report was recently issued as a NUREG
5 CR, number 6832, and is available on the research Web
6 page, on the NRC public Web site, and also in Atoms.

7 As John mentioned, there is a long history
8 with USI-A45, and it's a very broad topic. We went
9 back through the documents to try and understand the
10 history and evolution of the industry and try and
11 understand exactly what the agency was trying to
12 accomplish.

13 Briefly, that history takes us back to
14 1975, the WASH 1400 report, where it was found that
15 decay heat removal was a substantial contributor of
16 risk for both BWRs and PWRs.

17 Of course, there was a 1979 Three Mile
18 Island accident. In 1981, this issue was designated
19 a USI. In 1984, there was a task action plan. And
20 that document talks about the major focus from reactor
21 trip to hot shutdown, excluding large break LOCA. And
22 events from shutdown or refueling are not directly
23 targeted by that tap.

24 Around this time, two important studies
25 were being commissioned. One was some case studies.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And that was on six plants, two BWRs, four PWRs. That
2 came out of this NUREG CR-5230 and NUREG 1289, which
3 was a regulatory and backfit analysis for USI-A45.

4 What followed from those studies was that
5 decay heat removal is a very plant-specific issue. It
6 was dependent on the support systems. And an in-depth
7 review was needed, really, before any other actions
8 could be done.

9 In NUREG 1289, six approaches were
10 investigated. The dedicated shutdown cooling system
11 was rejected. It's not cost-beneficial. And the
12 second option performed a detailed analysis.
13 Plant-specific analysis was a recommendation that fell
14 out.

15 About this time, generic letter 8820 for
16 IPEs and IPSEEs to address severe accidents was about
17 to be issued. And it was decided to incorporate A45
18 would be an efficient way to do it. And it was also
19 resulting in more comprehensive reviews than a
20 stand-alone DHR review.

21 Scope of A45 is one thing that seems to be
22 people need to be clear to understand. As you
23 mentioned, it involves small LOCA, LOOP, loss of power
24 conversion system, and transience initiated at power.
25 It includes large break LOCA, medium break LOCA,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intersystem LOCAs, and ATWS.

2 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Let's talk about
3 this. There is another USI, A43, which deals with
4 some blockage, which is also concerned with removing
5 decay heat, whether or not you can recirculate water
6 and so on.

7 There doesn't seem to be any mention of an
8 overlap between these two USIs, although more recent
9 developments in some blockages actually now are a
10 subject of some interest.

11 I was rather surprised because in the Los
12 Alamos report, it says it's very likely that in 25
13 plants out of 69, it was small break LOCA. There will
14 be some blockage which affects the decay heat removal.
15 And it never is mentioned at all in your review.

16 But your review, your discussion, looks
17 very relevant to that issue because if there is some
18 blockage, then all of the discussion in your review
19 here about surface water, fire water, river water, all
20 of these other sources of cooling are very relevant to
21 the sump blockage problem because it is dealing with
22 adequate cool core in the event of small break LOCA,
23 where you have trouble removing the decay heat.

24 There doesn't seem to be any
25 cross-reference at all to this other very related

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problem. I was very surprised not to see any
2 connection made at all. Am I under some
3 misapprehension, misunderstanding here or something?

4 MR. FLACK: Yes. I think if I may just
5 inject for a moment, the generic issue process has a
6 number of issues in it. And there have been a number
7 of resolutions to those issues. In fact, there are
8 over 800 in the database.

9 When we look at A45, we're asking
10 ourselves -- we're not really asking ourselves at this
11 point what was captured. We're looking at what was
12 the intent of the issue at that time and how it was
13 being addressed and resolved and whether it was an
14 effective process to do that, recognizing there were
15 a number of other issues taking place at that time.

16 As the report points out, actually, the
17 resolution of this issue should not be viewed as a
18 stand-alone. There were many synergistic effects
19 taking place at the time in resolving separate issues,
20 like loss of off-site power, for example, where we had
21 A44.

22 It all leads, really, back to decay heat
23 removal. Everything seems to lead back to decay heat
24 removal. except for the ATWS sequences, you know,
25 reactivity.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So the question is, what were we trying to
2 achieve by having one issue open just across the board
3 on what is the reliability of the decay heat removal?

4 I think in the context -- and this is how
5 my interpretation of this issue is, that when one
6 looks across the plant in a holistic fashion, is there
7 anything that one can do to improve decay heat removal
8 reliability? And if so, should actions be taken to a
9 prorated sense?

10 Now, recognizing there are other
11 activities going on, many other activities were going
12 on, parallel at this time, it wasn't in trying to
13 capture everything in that sense. Maybe it started
14 out that way. A lot of people were putting things
15 into A45 in the very beginning. And it just became
16 overwhelming in that sense.

17 Recognize there were these other
18 activities going on in parallel and it wasn't trying
19 to duplicate those activities.

20 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't see how you
21 can ignore them. And you're going to talk about feed
22 and bleed and so on.

23 MR. FLACK: Yes, right.

24 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There are certain
25 cases where you are drawing from the sump presumably

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the feed and bleed situation.

2 MR. FLACK: In the context of feed and
3 bleed and how much credit they have taken for it under
4 the conditions aside from other issues going on, I
5 guess it was where we drew the boundary, where the
6 boundary was drawn, in fact, for A45 in improving its
7 reliability.

8 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I guess we will
9 come back to this in the discussion.

10 MR. FLACK: Sure.

11 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think it is
12 rather strange to say it's taboo to mention an effect
13 which must be going on during some of these scenarios
14 which you are going to discuss. But maybe we will see
15 that. Maybe that will become clearer as you go
16 forward?

17 MR. FLACK: Well, I think a point to keep
18 in mind -- and I'm going to get to it on the future
19 slides -- is that this is a very broad topic. We took
20 a pretty much high-level review of trying to capture
21 some of the information in the IPEs, extract it, and
22 see if what was hoped to be achieved from A45 was.

23 For example, the detailed review of the
24 IPEs was not done for this project. That was an
25 effort that took several years and happened in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 research. This was a much more limited effort than
2 those types of reviews that happened when the IPES
3 came in.

4 This is I think pretty much a
5 retrospective look again trying to see if the
6 resolution made sense and whether the resolution on a
7 high-level plane accomplished what it was trying to
8 do.

9 MEMBER LEITCH: Just a process question.
10 Is this effectiveness review a standard part of
11 looking back at these unresolved safety issues to see
12 how effective they were? Is this done in every case
13 or just selectively?

14 MR. FLACK: Well, again, I don't know if
15 George wants to speak to this, but we are in a mode of
16 looking for things basically as a delta. In other
17 words, as in a station blackout, a before and after
18 was the vehicle that was put into place by this
19 regulatory agency effective in achieving its goals
20 that it had established itself. And so what we are
21 really focusing on is a change in something due to
22 some action on our part as an agency.

23 And so we have done this on a number of
24 issues already, as has been mentioned, ATWS, station
25 blackout, and appendix J, and now this resolution, to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see if we are really achieving the outcomes that were
2 expected.

3 So it could end up being another generic
4 issue in the future. We're constantly looking for
5 other things. We are discussing now activities
6 surrounding shutdown because this was not part of the
7 resolution of A45. Shutdown states the trip were from
8 full power.

9 So this actually may be a follow-on
10 activity from this. They will go investigate and see
11 exactly what experience has occurred from shutdown.
12 We know there was a rule that was attempted to be in
13 place. It never made it in the '90s.

14 And what is the experience since then?
15 The initiative was really given to industry to try to
16 address that issue. And now from an operating
17 experience, we would go back and see if it, in fact,
18 is being assessed or does it look like we need to do
19 something else?

20 So we're constantly in a mode of looking
21 for things like that, where we have put in place a
22 certain regulatory vehicle, and then to see if it has
23 achieved its goal, its outcome that we expected it to
24 do.

25 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You see, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problem I have is you are going to tell us that you
2 found a way to cool the core when you lose some of
3 these systems by using fire water and so on. That
4 seems to resolve the sump blockage issue as well.

5 MR. FLACK: Okay. Why don't we let John
6 walk through it? Then we'll come back to these other
7 issues. I'm sure it's just not only sump, probably
8 other ones that will come up. Then we'll take that
9 on.

10 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But if you have
11 done that, it would be nice to say so.

12 MR. FLACK: That we have had --

13 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If you have also
14 resolved the sump blockage problem by finding out
15 other ways to cool the core, that would be very
16 helpful to say.

17 MR. FLACK: Okay.

18 MEMBER SHACK: John, just to comment on
19 it, that would be a very interesting study. You have
20 things where you have actually passed rules, like SBO.
21 You've got A45 now, where you have different kinds of
22 regulatory action. To look at shutdown, where it was
23 essentially left to industry action would be an
24 interesting comparison.

25 MR. FLACK: Now it would, yes, at this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point in time. And that's exactly where we're headed.
2 I think that we haven't laid out the plans. It was
3 one of the ones we were considering to do following
4 this one.

5 MEMBER LEITCH: I guess I still don't have
6 a clear answer to my question. In other words, if you
7 looked at the generic safety issue resolution process,
8 is there a standard part in that process several years
9 downstream that says after we have implemented this
10 solution, we're going to come back and look at the
11 effectiveness of it? Is that a standard part of the
12 process?

13 MR. FLACK: No. What closes the issue is
14 actually the implementation of whatever
15 recommendations come out of the resolution process.
16 Once they are implemented, then essentially the issue
17 is closed. It would not be reopened again or looked
18 at again unless there was need to later on downstream.

19 For example, we did recently revisit GI
20 80, generic issue 80, which had previously been
21 closed. We could reopen it based on operating
22 experience and reassess it at that point, but that was
23 not the case here.

24 In this case, we were looking at a process
25 that was used to close a generic issue. And we were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 asking ourselves, was that process the right thing to
2 do? Did we achieve our goal in doing that?

3 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. I guess I am
4 thinking about like licensees' corrective action
5 programs, for example. Most of those really good
6 corrective action programs not only implement the
7 corrective actions, but at some period of time
8 downstream, they take a look at the problem and see if
9 those corrective actions have been effective at
10 preventing a problem. I was just wondering, is that
11 kind of a feedback loop filled into this process.

12 What I think I am hearing you say is not
13 always but perhaps in some cases, you do that, but
14 it's not necessarily a standard part.

15 MR. FLACK: Yes, right. It's not
16 standard.

17 MR. KAUFFMAN: Okay. My next slide is on
18 the assessment methodology we use. Typically in our
19 reg effectiveness assessments, we compare expectations
20 to outcomes.

21 Now, frequently when there is a rule
22 involved, we can go to the statements of
23 consideration, some of the questions and answers,
24 going back and forth. And it will be very clear what
25 safety benefit we expected to get, what we thought

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that would cost licensees to do and what not.

2 In this case, this was not a rule. And
3 when we went through the documents, what we find is
4 that the expectation we had here was that a process
5 would be established so that detailed looks in the
6 form of IPEs would be performed.

7 As expected, if licensees followed this
8 process, vulnerabilities would be identified and that
9 modifications would be made to reduce risk and that
10 the risk would be quantified.

11 In this case, the outcomes for our study
12 we took from the actual IPE, IPEEE submittals, and the
13 IPE database. And that's pretty much summarized in
14 table 6 of our report.

15 And then recall that we are doing a
16 process evaluation here. Two questions we asked
17 ourselves, did the risk reduction happen and was the
18 approach used reasonable? In this case, we said, is
19 it possible there was a generic fix they could
20 identified and a hard and fast rule made?

21 So we approached that question by looking
22 at the changes and modifications that licensees made
23 for DHR and submittal and looked to see if there were
24 common fixes within classes of plants or whether they
25 were different. If they were different, we were going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to conclude that this was a reasonable approach.

2 The detailed expectations for USI-A45.
3 And these come from NUREG 1289, which was the
4 regulatory and backfit analysis for this issue. It
5 had three categories.

6 The first one was if the DHR CDF was less
7 than $3E^{-05}$, that there would be little, if any,
8 cost-beneficial modifications warranted. If it was
9 greater than $3E^{-04}$, action would be needed. And if it
10 was in between, it would be intermediate.

11 Recall here that when the submittals came
12 in, if there were plans that came in in the second
13 category as part of the review, the staff was going to
14 be looking to identify plant-specific backfits and
15 identify if any might be able to pass the backfit rule
16 and be imposed.

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: This material would be
18 applicable, irrespective of the baseline CDF?

19 MR. KAUFFMAN: The backfit rule, 5109, is
20 a regulation for the staff to --

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: No. I understand.

22 MR. KAUFFMAN: -- make a rule or to impose
23 a new position. It has to be cost-beneficial,
24 compliance-related, et cetera. And it was expected
25 that this program would reveal vulnerabilities if they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were there.

2 When we look at the BWR outcomes, all BWRs
3 were in the category 1 of less than $3E^{-5}$ for DHR CDF.
4 No vulnerabilities were identified. The third bullet
5 is not meant to be all-inclusive. We would note that
6 over 500 miles made during the IPE process.

7 Some of the enhancements made at boiling
8 water reactors for decay heat removal are things such
9 as cross-ties from surface water or fire water to RHR
10 system, procedure changes on alignment of low-pressure
11 ECCS pumps, alternate power to automatic
12 depressurization system, and training changes.

13 MEMBER ROSEN: What does SPC stand for?

14 MR. KAUFFMAN: Surface control coolant.
15 In the PWR outcomes, when we removed the blackout
16 sequences which are addressed by the station blackout
17 rule, on average, the PWRs are category 1 less than 3
18 times 10^{-5} , although 11 were category 2.

19 The process did identify vulnerabilities.
20 And they were addressed at Calvert Cliffs.
21 Vulnerabilities there involved surveillance on
22 auxiliary feedwater hand valves. They put
23 surveillance so they could take more credit in the
24 IPE. And there was training on inadvertent engineered
25 safety features, actuations, and O_x feedwater

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actuations.

2 Again, many enhancements were made as part
3 of this process. Examples were improving O_x feedwater
4 reliability by procedure changes, hardware for
5 alternate water sources or alternate control power,
6 changes in surveillance, changes in operating
7 procedures for running the pumps.

8 Low-pressure injection systems. Changes
9 were made, such as increased testing, increased
10 surveillance, staggered testing, and procedure
11 changes.

12 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Nothing was done
13 about high-pressure injection?

14 MR. KAUFFMAN: I have a detailed list of
15 plant by plant changes that were done. I'm sure some
16 changes were made. I was trying to capture the more
17 dominant ones there. This is not meant to be an
18 all-inclusive list.

19 Plants did make change to improve feed and
20 bleed, such as modifying the --

21 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, where do these
22 injection systems include feed and bleed drawing from?
23 What is the source of water?

24 MR. KAUFFMAN: Pardon me?

25 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What is the source

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of water from these injection systems and the feed and
2 bleed? What is the source of water?

3 MR, KAUFFMAN: I imagine that depends on
4 the sequence you're talking about. For a long term
5 into a small break LOCA, that might be the containment
6 sump. Early on it could be from the normal CST
7 supply.

8 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Where does it go?
9 When it bleeds out, where does it go?

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: It goes to the tank.

11 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, it goes to
12 the tank.

13 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Then it goes to the
14 sump.

15 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It goes right to
16 the sump. Right. So we are talking about here going
17 from a sump or an alternative source and returning to
18 the sump.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, I'm not sure,
20 however, how long. I mean, you could go a long time
21 with available --

22 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's why I wanted
23 to know.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Because you inject
25 through charging or high-pressure injection.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, they are
2 tanks.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And you bleed. Now, in
4 the bleeding, do they qualify the valve for bleeding?
5 What does improvement? Does it means that valves are
6 qualified for passing water?

7 MR. FLACK: Yes. I think there were a
8 couple of questions there. One is the size of the
9 refuel and water source tank. I think that some of
10 the enhancements that were made also included
11 refilling that refueling water source tank. So you
12 could basically come out.

13 The question on qualifications -- and I
14 think you will see at the end of this presentation
15 that some of the questions that we have are the fact
16 that some of these are not safety-related equipment
17 that they're relying on. And some of it there is
18 substantial credit taken for that. But John will get
19 to that at some point.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes, because, I mean --

21 MR. KAUFFMAN: Please recall we're talking
22 about the IPEs for every power plant in the country --

23 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think I have --

24 MR. KAUFFMAN: -- which involves --

25 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 established, though, that the water source could be
2 the sump --

3 MR. KAUFFMAN: Sure.

4 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- and bleed goes
5 to the sump. And, yet, there is no mention in your
6 whole report about the possibility of blocking that
7 path.

8 PARTICIPANT: Well, on the level of
9 whatever was in the IPEs at that time and what was
10 understood, that is the purpose of --

11 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you're saying
12 everything is fine. And I'm not sure it is.

13 PARTICIPANT: We're not saying everything
14 is fine. This is like any other one of the rate
15 effectiveness studies we do. We look at what the
16 intent was at the time that the thing was implemented.
17 We don't try to catch every blip and every change that
18 has been discovered, every new phenomenon that --

19 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How can this issue
20 be resolved in the wonderful way you describe it, as
21 if it ignores something which is going to defeat the
22 effectiveness of this method of cooling the coil?

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, they made another
24 issue out of that.

25 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You should say so.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You can't ignore it.

2 MR. KAUFFMAN: If I might try to answer
3 the question? We have operating experience. New
4 issues are always being identified and coming on the
5 table.

6 There was a red finding at Point Beach
7 involving the O_x feedwater system. And you could say
8 that the IPE missed that. The IPE was no good. You
9 could also say deterministic engineering --

10 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think you ought
11 to say that. You ought to say that.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That's just a question.
13 I mean, you don't go to feed and bleed if you have a
14 LOCA. You don't need to do that. I mean, why would
15 you go to feed and bleed? I mean, you do it --

16 MEMBER SIEBER: That's a last resort.

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, you go to feed and
18 bleed only if you have to cool and you don't have
19 secondary site cooling. So, therefore, you go to feed
20 and bleed. I mean, if you have a hole in the system,
21 gee, I mean, you don't need to feed already. You just
22 need to circulate.

23 So I think it is a notation on that thing
24 there. So that would be the answer to me.

25 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, the feed and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bleed is a big actor in the --

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes. In fact, that is
3 why I am saying that the bleed and feed has two
4 fundamental elements to it. One is the qualification
5 of the valves to pass water. I don't care if they are
6 safety-grade or not. They qualify to pass water and
7 stay open.

8 And the second issue is depending on the
9 plant, they have a ranging window of acceptability.
10 I mean, some plants you may have most at one and a
11 half hours by which you have to bleed and feed.
12 Otherwise you are not going to be successful. It
13 doesn't matter how much you bleed and feed.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right. You can't
15 --

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And so those are issues
17 in the qualification of the process. Others you work,
18 I mean, some of the CE plants, if you don't bleed and
19 feed we think two hours. And that's a hard decision
20 to make if you don't have a break in the system to
21 just go in and bleed and feed. Operators don't like
22 to do that.

23 If you don't do that within two hours, it
24 doesn't matter how much you do it. It will not be
25 successful because you cannot pump enough water. You

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't have high pressure injection.

2 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because the
3 pressure is too high. Is that right?

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, some of these
5 plants have very small charging pumps at the pressure
6 level, like 200 ppm, and the pressure is too high. So
7 you have to wait until you come down to high pressure
8 injection, which is about 1,400 psi. And it takes you
9 a long time to get there, if ever you get there.

10 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you have to have
11 an ADS valve?

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, yes, that would be
13 desirable.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, that was the AP1000
15 solution.

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So I'm saying and trying
17 to understand what improvements to make. I mean,
18 hopefully it was the thing that I mentioned.

19 MR. FLACK: When they did their IPEs, they
20 looked at this. And this is very important to do. I
21 think when one looks at the big picture, we recognize
22 that there is a GDC 34 that talks about redundancy and
23 decay heat removal. But what we are talking about now
24 is diversity in decay heat removal. Redundancy is
25 more. It's just the steam generator side of things

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and what happens when you lose that side.

2 Is that good enough? And we have found by
3 looking at the IPEs that many of them believed it was
4 not. And they needed to go beyond just decay heat
5 removal being removed from generators.

6 That puts us into a feed and bleed type of
7 mode. And, in fact, we have seen that on most of the
8 plants, which indicate that it was important for them
9 to consider this, to do this, put it in their
10 procedure, recognize the time.

11 But that also raises other issues, which
12 you have just mentioned one of. I think John will get
13 to that in the end. Then the question is, what else
14 needs to be done here?

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The question I have is,
16 will you go back and check that, in fact, the
17 procedures reflect this mode of operation? For many
18 plants, it does not have the feed and bleed in the
19 procedures. Any time they got on the simulator and
20 somebody tried to see that we get into that process,
21 they wouldn't.

22 MR. FLACK: They couldn't do it.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: They couldn't do it or
24 they even wouldn't do it because they were assistant
25 to the process. They had to think about what the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consequences are, the weight, and if you only had one
2 and a half hours to be successful, one and a half
3 hours pass quickly. They try this, try that, and
4 then.

5 So was that a verification of the
6 procedures reflecting these changes?

7 MR. FLACK: And also whether the thermal
8 hydraulic analysis has been performed to support the
9 time frame in which one would have to enter into such
10 a procedure and be successful there in that --

11 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes. I had a question
12 on this. I mean, the question I have is, was there a
13 verification that, indeed, they put in place a means
14 of being successful in this?

15 MR. FLACK: Do you mean a validation as
16 far as out in the field by inspectors?

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes.

18 MR. FLACK: I cannot speak to that. One
19 of the things that we have raised is the amount of
20 credit that had been taken for non-safety-related
21 equipment and whether or not we would need to go
22 follow up on that. That's a question in our minds,
23 the same I am sure you have.

24 Well, John will get to this at the end.
25 And maybe we can talk about this as a follow-on to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 work.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: One of the other issues is
3 there is the capacity issue. It's how much can you
4 inject and how much can you relieve and how many
5 valves do you need, for example?

6 MR. KAUFFMAN: And that varies amongst
7 plants. And there are even arguments amongst people.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right. When you
9 start a plant, you are building up an inventory of
10 decay heat. So when you start, it really makes a
11 difference.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I mean, I have seen
13 cases where the procedures finally were changed to
14 bleed and feed. And then when we went to the
15 simulators, the operators would not do it. And so
16 there were consequences if you had to force this
17 because the operator doesn't like that procedure.

18 So you get to frame them, make a belief
19 that it is to be successful, and give them a time by
20 which they had to do it. Otherwise they won't do it.

21 And so that is a significant issue. If
22 you get a lot of credit for that but it is not going
23 to work on the field --

24 MR. FLACK: The validation question.
25 However, the IPEs did require in a sense that in order

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to take credit for it, one must have procedures. So
2 I think that was pretty explicit up front.

3 MR. KAUFFMAN: The NUREG on the IPE
4 submittals. And there was also some NUMARC guidance.
5 So the question, then, is the procedures are there.
6 It's just a matter of if they met the --

7 MR. KAUFFMAN: Again, for this project, we
8 pretty much extracted what was in the IPEs.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I understand.

10 MR. KAUFFMAN: At 100 plants, every
11 assumption and buried assumption and every
12 reliability. We tried to take on a reasonable size
13 task that we --

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: They do that, but then
15 if you use this to close an issue, there have to be
16 assurance that those things, those elements that you
17 put closure are, in fact, going to happen and
18 implement it.

19 I don't want to interrupt any further the
20 presentation.

21 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, how about the
22 operator reliability issue? If the operator doesn't
23 go into feed and bleed properly and then can't get
24 into feed and bleed because the pressure is too high,
25 then you haven't really solved the problem.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KAUFFMAN: Well, again, the IPEs were
2 done. Hopefully the analysts that did that, the
3 reviewers that looked at how it was done --

4 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Did they bring in
5 human reliability? Did they consider human
6 reliability?

7 MR. FLACK: Well, human reliability was
8 part of the analysis, which is the PRA that supports
9 the IPE.

10 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Isn't that a part
11 of the PRA that my colleague who isn't here would say
12 was least reliable?

13 MR. FLACK: I would tend to agree with
14 that. By the way, there is someone from NRR, Warren
15 Lyons. If we have questions specifically addressing
16 those issues on inspection, he would be happy to
17 respond.

18 MR. KAUFFMAN: The findings of our study.
19 It's pretty much a rehash of the previous slide. BWRs
20 were all found to be category one. No vulnerabilities
21 were identified. And the modifications credited and
22 made in the IPEs were generally dissimilar between
23 plants and within plant classes.

24 And other activities contributed to the
25 DHR CDF reduction that was seen, such as the station

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 blackout rule and the hard containment vent, generic
2 letter 89-16.

3 MEMBER LEITCH: And were they all category
4 ones as found or after they made these modifications?

5 MR. KAUFFMAN: I don't believe we really
6 have necessarily before and after pictures for all of
7 the plants on what they were before.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: But is the goal here to
9 get them all in category C-1?

10 MR. KAUFFMAN: The C-1 was -- the
11 literature there talks about it tieing to the NRC
12 safety goals. And it also talks that it was thought
13 that little, if anything, would be cost-beneficial if
14 it was category one. So as a screening tool, if it
15 was C-1, it was determined to be okay.

16 MEMBER LEITCH: But, yet, the BWRs and
17 some of the PWRs were C-1. And they still made some
18 modifications to further improve the situation. Is
19 that correct?

20 MR. KAUFFMAN: Right.

21 MEMBER LEITCH: Is my understanding
22 correct?

23 MR. KAUFFMAN: Certainly the PRAs, IPEs
24 are a valuable tool for identifying in many cases
25 relatively easy, cheap, inexpensive fixes that can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have a big impact on risk and can help reduce risk and
2 drive the --

3 MEMBER SHACK: But you don't really have
4 a before and after for the BWRs, right? The C-1 is
5 the statement you get from the IPEs. You know that
6 they made a bunch of mods, but there's no real
7 comparison of what it was before or after, is there?

8 MR. KAUFFMAN: Right. In one of my
9 earlier slides, I try and point out that perhaps we
10 discovered this too late. So we talked about, did we
11 get the risk reductions we're after? And, really, the
12 idea here is that the risk was quantified and found to
13 be acceptable.

14 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This would help,
15 though. I mean, you are going to convince us that
16 this work and all of these modifications reduced the
17 risk sufficiently. We have a before and after. That
18 would be the conclusive evidence, wouldn't it? You
19 could present that to us.

20 MR. KAUFFMAN: It would be nice if we had
21 it, but we don't.

22 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You don't? How do
23 you know that you have been successful?

24 MR. FLACK: I think there is some
25 evidence, though. We have like before and after in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certain cases on feed and bleed, for example, and how
2 much credit they are taking for things like that.

3 So it's spotty. It's not across the
4 board. In other words, there wasn't a predetermined
5 delta that we were trying to achieve through the IPE
6 process in decay heat removal, like it was with
7 station blackouts.

8 In station blackout, we understood that
9 before and after, we expected the rest to be changed
10 by so much. And we could go back and see what the
11 change was.

12 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's what I
13 wonder about. You say the expectations were met and
14 the outcomes met the expectations. And it's all in
15 qualitative terms. It says it was found acceptable.

16 Well, if you have numbers or something, we
17 can see what is actually being achieved.

18 MR. FLACK: Yes, right.

19 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Without the
20 numbers, we don't quite know what you are using to say
21 it's acceptable.

22 MR. FLACK: Well, I think we can talk a
23 little bit about that at the end and what we mean by
24 that. We don't want to discuss that now. Do you want
25 to talk about that, John? If we can just go through

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the whole presentation, we will come back to that.

2 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

3 MR. KAUFFMAN: On our conclusion slide, we
4 decided that the program expectations were met, that
5 the PRAs were performed on all plants, that staff
6 reviewed the methods and results for each plant. The
7 risk was quantified, understood, and found acceptable.
8 And vulnerabilities were identified.

9 We concluded that this approach was
10 reasonable. Credit taken in the IPEs on the topics
11 was reasonable and in some cases challenged by the
12 staff. And the staff would have interactions with the
13 licensees used proven PRA techniques, which are good
14 at identifying weaknesses in a plant design.

15 From our look at the changes that were
16 made, we did not see where any specific generic
17 enhancement could have been identified.

18 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: When you say
19 "proven PRA techniques," what was the measure of the
20 quality of this PRA? And was it appropriate to the
21 decision that was being made?

22 MR. KAUFFMAN: Well, when we go back to
23 the time of the IPEs, the generic letter, again, it's
24 not a requirement. At that time, there were not PRA
25 standards. And there still are not.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And that was a management policy decision
2 at the time. And efforts are underway to go toward
3 standards. But maybe John would like to --

4 MR. FLACK: Yes. The quality question
5 always comes up in this context using PRAs or IPEs in
6 the decision-making process.

7 Now, the IPEs were performed across the
8 board by a number of different vendors, for example.
9 And there is obviously a variation in what we might
10 term as quality of those PRAs.

11 So it's difficult to assess exactly the
12 role that is played in the plant's identifying
13 vulnerabilities. What we really are basing it on here
14 is the vast amount of information that was generated
15 as part of the PRAs.

16 And they did do PRAs. I mean, that was
17 not a requirement of the IPEs. They could have done
18 something different. Only one plant chose to do
19 something different. And eventually they came back
20 and did a PRA because they felt that they could see
21 the benefit of doing a PRA. These were not simple
22 analyses. They're very sophisticated.

23 So having said that and being in a
24 position to assess all of this information, we have to
25 look for certain things. And whether or not the PRAs

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were pulling forth the kinds of things that one would
2 expect having done a reasonable PRA, these were
3 reviewed in that context. As part of the IPE reviews,
4 each plant was assessed based on what they had
5 provided to us, the sequences they have identified,
6 improvements that they have made.

7 I think the real benefit -- and I'm not
8 here to sell the IPE other than I thought it was a
9 very successful process -- was in the number of
10 modifications that ere made.

11 John mentioned that these IPEs did
12 generate 500 modification plant improvements. I think
13 a lot of that comes from just doing the analysis,
14 understanding the plant better from an integrated
15 sense, and seeing how things could be improved at a
16 reasonable cost. Many of these things did not cost
17 the licensees much to do.

18 So you're right. We're judging success in
19 that process from a broader sense and not getting down
20 to the quality of the validation issues that certainly
21 would remain. If we were to try to do each one
22 independently would not be feasible for us to do it at
23 that time.

24 So we are limited in what we can say and
25 resolution of the issue, base it on what came out of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the process, looking for generic insights to see if
2 there had been something that could have been done
3 generically to improve decay heat removal across the
4 board and that sort of thing.

5 We recognize the limitations in making
6 those arguments that indeed are qualitative. There is
7 no delta change of risk that we can really point to
8 and say, "Yes, we have achieved what we have set out
9 to do here." So yes.

10 MEMBER SHACK: Yes, but, to be fair, you
11 did have the 1289 expectations, the C-1, C-2, C-3,
12 which were done before the IPE. So I assume the guy
13 did the IPE and when he got himself out of C-3, he
14 kind of declared victory or if he was in C-2, he did
15 what he needed to do to get to C-1 because he knew he
16 wasn't going to get any grief when he got there.

17 MR. FLACK: That's true.

18 MEMBER SHACK: So to that extent, I mean,
19 you did have a set of expectations that were, in fact,
20 even quantitative.

21 MR. FLACK: Right. But, again, the
22 question on quality about the numbers and that sort of
23 thing --

24 MEMBER SHACK: Right. Validation of that
25 is a different story.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FLACK: Right.

2 MEMBER RANSOM: One thing, going back to
3 Professor Wallis' question on was sump pump blockage
4 considered in the IPE program? Was that a factor that
5 came into play?

6 MR. FLACK: In that context, it wasn't
7 something that we requested licensees to look at
8 specifically. There were certain things we wanted
9 them to do. One of them was to resolve this issue.
10 But we did not specify how that was to be done. We
11 left a lot of this up to the applicant.

12 At the time, from having seen a number of
13 IPEs myself and having been in that review process way
14 back then, it was not something that was what you
15 might say on the forefront, where people were looking
16 at it in a sense of having to resolve an issue that we
17 see out there, that this is one way of looking at it
18 and resolving it.

19 I think it grew since that. Of course,
20 recently, more recently -- and 191. I think it's
21 generic issue 191 which is again looking at some
22 blockage and recirculation as being an issue with the
23 insulation; for example, in the insulation plant.

24 I don't think at that time that people
25 were sensitive to that issue, although, see, the IPEs

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and PRAs don't rule out issues. It's the extent and
2 the rigor by which the licensee applicant does the
3 analysis. And a lot of it is based on what the state
4 of the art was at that time, including 1150 and so on.

5 So they're using what was at that time the
6 state of the art, since that, of course, time, state
7 of the art has evolved. More issues have come to the
8 forefront as being more important.

9 There were some times when they actually
10 blew it where they shouldn't have, like this issue
11 that was picked up at Point Beach. We felt that that
12 should have been picked up through the IPE process,
13 and it wasn't. So there are going to be oversights in
14 that case. It's not a perfect process.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: When they do the IPEs,
16 I think there availability of the recirculation system
17 due to blockage was considered to be a small number,
18 reasonably small number. So today we have a different
19 perspective of that.

20 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, is the IPE program
21 a one-time type thing or is it continuing?

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes, it was done once.

23 MEMBER ROSEN: It was a one-time thing,
24 but what it did was start many licensees in the PRA
25 world. That process of picking up the IPEs and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bringing them forward, improving them continuously, is
2 what you see today in the licensees.

3 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, that's what I
4 wondered because presumably the resolution of A45 is
5 that it is being folded into the IPE program. And if
6 that is not an ongoing program, it won't cover
7 problems like Professor Wallis is mentioning, the sump
8 pump blockage problem.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, that resolution --

10 MEMBER RANSOM: It really uncovered
11 things.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The resolution of A43
13 was certainly required.

14 MR. FLACK: But the generic issue program
15 is a living program. And right now we are in the
16 process of resolving 12 issues in that program. So
17 if, in fact, another issue came up, like some
18 blockage, for example, we wouldn't go back and reopen
19 A45, but we would raise it as a separate generic issue
20 based on new information which we didn't have
21 previously.

22 There's a certain process that we go
23 through that would do some form of risk assessment.
24 We go through a panel and decide whether or not it is
25 a new issue and it needs to be addressed and then if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it warranted that, then if we go assign a task manager
2 and an action plan.

3 So the process does pick up new issues as
4 we identify them. So we usually don't go back and
5 reopen an old issue once it --

6 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: John, I don't want
7 to take a lot of time, but when you talk about
8 regulatory effectiveness, which is the title of this
9 whole study, you seem to be saying that knowing what
10 they knew at the time, they did the right thing.

11 You could also say that, therefore, they
12 were effective. But you could also say they were not
13 effective because they resolved the issue, but it
14 really didn't resolve it because new things have come
15 up which are still an issue. So they didn't really
16 resolve it. So they weren't effective. They missed
17 --

18 MR. FLACK: Yes.

19 MEMBER SHACK: Well, they were solving
20 certain kinds of problems, weaknesses in support
21 systems. They didn't identify every weakness in the
22 system, but every time you remove one weakness, you --

23 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: All right.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: It's still one of those
25 things. Do you really wish that -- in the '60s, they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 debated whether or not they had to have low pressure
2 or high pressure at a charge? They had to make that
3 decision to go high pressure.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: Well, you will have to
5 educate me. I have some basic maybe understanding
6 with the process. We have this issue regarding
7 shutdown decay heat removal requirements.

8 We conclude someplace along the way that
9 we are vulnerable in this regard. So how did we
10 resolve A45? We asked the industry to do certain
11 things to improve the reliability of this? What do we
12 do?

13 MR. FLACK: Yes. Essentially A45 was a
14 tough issue to resolve at the time. Primarily as John
15 had mentioned, it came down to being very
16 plant-specific.

17 There were some generic issues proposed,
18 some generic resolutions to this issue proposed. And
19 they were found to be not cost-beneficial. But
20 everyone recognized the significance of the issue.
21 Something still needed to be done, even though a
22 generic solution was not apparent.

23 And so at that same time, we were in the
24 process of doing the IPEs. So the decision was made
25 that we'll let the industry take this issue. And that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was the big change I think as compared to the other
2 issues that were resolved where we put the initiative.
3 We said we will make this an industry initiative to
4 resolve this issue as part of the IPE. And that was
5 folded into the program at that time.

6 We also gave them the opportunity to
7 address other generic issues as part of the IPE as
8 well. But this one specifically requested them to
9 look at, to report sequences that were associated with
10 decay heat removal, and to identify vulnerabilities
11 and define the vulnerabilities.

12 So what we are looking at is whether that
13 process is really work because we have now changed
14 something.

15 MEMBER LEITCH: There's nothing very
16 prospective about it other than that the industry
17 should identify those vulnerabilities and take steps
18 to solve them or lessen them in some way.

19 MR. FLACK: That's right.

20 MEMBER LEITCH: A lot of things were done,
21 all of which were in the right direction, but we can't
22 really quantify how much reduction in risk was
23 achieved.

24 I guess what you are saying is you are
25 concluding that that process, family allowing the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 industry to take the initiative and do some of that,
2 was effective in that reduction was achieved.

3 Am I getting the sense of this? I am
4 trying to understand the process, not the technical
5 aspects of it.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, a lot of the work
7 was done by the owners' groups. Everything ended up
8 as solutions and improvements per class of plant. You
9 know, Westinghouse had an owners' group. And then
10 they divided up the plants in two, three, and four
11 plants.

12 And some plants have better capabilities
13 than others. And that's why you end up with
14 differences in risk.

15 MR. FLACK: That's right. It's very much
16 plant-specific. I think the basis for coming to that
17 conclusion was that we looked at it to see if there
18 was, in fact, a generic fix to begin with, where we
19 should have taken action to have plants do X.

20 And I think after having gone through all
21 of this information and assessing it, I think the
22 conclusion that we are hearing is that we did not see
23 a generic fix being cost-beneficial. So the approach
24 that was taken was justified.

25 I don't want to put words in John's mouth,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but he was the one who did the study.

2 MEMBER SHACK: How do you decide the 11
3 PWRs that are still category two are acceptable?

4 MEMBER SIEBER: You're not supposed to ask
5 that.

6 MEMBER SHACK: Your quantitative design
7 objective for A45 wasn't met.

8 MR. FLACK: You're right, and it's a very
9 good question. This is exactly the question we talked
10 about before we came down. It's in the gray area.
11 It's not one where it's in above the C-3 or the C-1,
12 where we are sure it looks like something needs to be
13 done, like in Surry. Surry had a --

14 MEMBER SHACK: C-3 is the one where
15 something has to be done.

16 MR. FLACK: Yes. Okay. So if it's C-3,
17 it's not in that category. C-2 is a gray area. Now,
18 when they did the IPE reviews, one of the objectives
19 was to see if, in fact, there were cost-beneficial
20 fixes on a plant-specific basis that looked justified.
21 And it was, really, the burden was on the reviewers to
22 bring those forward as part of the review process.

23 In this region, where you may say, well,
24 there might be something there that is
25 cost-justifiable, none of these issues had been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 brought forward in saying, it does look like it would
2 have met the backfit rule. If it had thought to have
3 been able -- and they're all different. My
4 understanding is the 11 plants, the reasons why they
5 are there is for different reasons. So it's really a
6 plant-specific issue.

7 And so we're basing it on the fact that a
8 backfit issue had not been raised as part of the
9 process and, therefore, would not have met this
10 cost-benefit test. And we had left it at that.

11 MEMBER SHACK: So you believe the
12 reviewers sort of look at those results and try to
13 decide whether you would get a cost-benefit?

14 MR. FLACK: Yes. The answer is yes.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, the fix for loss of
16 heat synch turned out to be non-safety-related
17 equipment in an attempt to make it cost-beneficial.
18 In other words, you can use whatever it is you have to
19 have feed and bleed. And you don't have to stall
20 safety-related systems to do it.

21 And I think that's one of the things that
22 helped us past that point because if you lose the heat
23 removal capability from the secondary side, there
24 isn't a lot you can do except feed and bleed. I don't
25 know what else there would be.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: If you have a very small
2 break LOCA where you cannot depressurize. Again, if
3 you have the secondary side, you can stay cold if you
4 don't have that.

5 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Should we go on to
6 the next page, where you actually do have some CDF
7 values?

8 MR. KAUFFMAN: Okay. before I go there,
9 I would just like to say that we don't want to
10 oversell A45, as this discussion has made clear.
11 There were a lot of other things ongoing around the
12 same time. And I've listed some of those. That is
13 not a complete list either.

14 MEMBER RANSOM: Can I ask a quick
15 question? What is the hardened vent?

16 MR. KAUFFMAN: That's for BWRs.

17 MEMBER RANSOM: Right. What is meant by
18 "hardened"?

19 MR. KAUFFMAN: They can withstand
20 pressure.

21 MR. FLACK: Yes. I think earlier plants
22 had used their ventilation systems, something less
23 than hardened, to vent the containment. And putting
24 in the hardened vent assured that that vent path would
25 be available.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Previously you would
2 vent inside your reactor building because you would
3 just reach the ducts. That was a good way of
4 filtering. It was very good, even through your
5 reactor building. If you just give up the plant, you
6 could filter.

7 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This picture tells
8 me that feed and bleed really is an important actor
9 for some plants. You really need it.

10 MR. KAUFFMAN: Well, for this study we
11 point out in our report that feed and bleed is very
12 important. And we raise the issue that in some cases,
13 it's non-safety equipment. The analysis supporting it
14 maybe hasn't undergone regulatory review.

15 And success criteria can be important.
16 And sometimes feed and bleed may have to be done very
17 quickly. Then you get into the appropriate amount of
18 --

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I think it is very
20 important. I wasn't assured by your report that it
21 had been fixed so that the problem with getting feed
22 and bleed to work had gone away.

23 You assure that it is important and they
24 have done some things. But what is the assurance that
25 the problem of getting it to work properly has gone

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 away or has been resolved properly, adequately, or
2 whatever?

3 MR. KAUFFMAN: In our follow-up
4 activities, we are going to recommend that do we
5 consider doing further analysis to reduce uncertainty
6 in this area involving the timing and the success
7 criteria?

8 That work will probably go through and
9 identify the plants where the credit is most important
10 and where the credit is perhaps where we have the most
11 uncertainty about whether we think it will work.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I think it would be
13 sufficient to send communication field inspectors out
14 to the field to the region to just --

15 MR. FLACK: That's very important. In
16 fact, we have members of my branch going to the
17 counterparts meetings with our reports, including this
18 one, to show the importance of these, for example,
19 feed and bleed.

20 The other thing is, you know --

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Arkansas One. What is
22 it? That's a feed plant, water?

23 MR. FLACK: ANO-1. I believe that is or
24 is that B&W?

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: ANO.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KAUFFMAN: Again, this was before. we
2 kind of zeroed it out in some of the models to see if
3 it was still that important in the results. It turns
4 out it still is.

5 PARTICIPANT: But the other point on
6 this slide I think is that you see that there isn't a
7 huge change in the credit in the IPE versus what's the
8 current view with the SPAR models.

9 And, from what I understand, there are
10 still some discussions going on right now, especially
11 in the SPAR models, about whether they have to take
12 credit for one PWR, BWR, too. So this is still. It's
13 an active area. That uncertainty is still there. We
14 weren't there to fix that.

15 MEMBER SHACK: That's an independent
16 analysis. They went through and did the success
17 criteria and that sort of thing.

18 PARTICIPANT: So you might say in some
19 ways that that brought it up to date.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Who calculated that CDF
21 for Arkansas One? Is it IPE or is it --

22 MR. KAUFFMAN: That was taken out of that
23 NUREG 5230. Off the top of my head, I don't.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Because I remember.

25 MR. KAUFFMAN: I believe the contractor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably calculated that.

2 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What does ANO think
3 its CDF is, as opposed to NUREG CRO? What is it now?
4 Is it much lower than these numbers?

5 MR. KAUFFMAN: Well, for the IPEs on page
6 39 for ANO, it says 4.7 times 10^{-5} is -- I'm sorry.
7 That's the IPE DHR CDF. From the IPE database, it's
8 a very similar number.

9 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's assuming
10 that the feed and bleed works?

11 CHAIRMAN BONACA: No. I was asking right
12 now the current CDF.

13 MEMBER SHACK: With the credits that they
14 give in their IPE for feed and bleed.

15 MR. KAUFFMAN: And the contractor
16 presumably thinks it's somewhat higher.

17 MR. KAUFFMAN: Well, that was an earlier
18 study.

19 MEMBER SHACK: That was an earlier study.
20 Okay.

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That must be because --

22 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You don't want a
23 letter on this. Is that what we were told?

24 MR. FLACK: We'd like your feedback, as
25 we're getting it here on the record. So we can go on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, too. Again, we're concluding the study. And
2 whatever we can get from the ACRS today certainly
3 would be integrated into that.

4 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't know. I
5 would like some harder measures of effectiveness than
6 we seem to be getting here.

7 MR. FLACK: Well, we would, too, I guess.
8 We're sort of at the mercy of the process at this
9 point.

10 So these were the last two bullets, I
11 guess, that you --

12 MR. KAUFFMAN: Okay. Insights for
13 follow-on activities. I've talked about the first
14 bullet. The second bullet, the key point to remember
15 is that decay heat removal function is sensitive to
16 the use of non-safety-related equipment and the
17 implicit assumptions regarding equipment availability
18 and reliability in the various analyses.

19 We are going to be recommending that
20 operating experience be assessed to look at the
21 consistency between the IPE, IPEEE results, and the
22 actual reliability and availability of DHR components,
23 focusing on two main areas. One is areas where there
24 is substantial credit in the analysis; or, two, where
25 the analytical assumptions cause a big impact on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ultimate CDF.

2 MEMBER SHACK: Just coming back to that
3 first bullet, if you have already done this for the
4 SPAR models, don't you have a sort of independent
5 analysis of that already for these cases or are you
6 saying that even for the SPAR models, you want to go
7 back and look at the numbers again.

8 MR. KAUFFMAN: I'm not a PRA model person.
9 I have heard some discussion of whether validating the
10 SPAR models and updating those, that they are having
11 some discussions about the success criteria and some
12 arguments and that it impacts the results very much.

13 If we do do this sort of analysis, it will
14 probably be another group in research that does that,
15 the people that are more into doing the code runs and
16 those sorts of things.

17 MEMBER LEITCH: I have a follow-up
18 question to Bill's question of a few minutes ago. He
19 asked, what about these 11 PWRs that are still in
20 category two? Do we know that we have 11 PWRs in
21 category two?

22 MEMBER SHACK: Yes.

23 MEMBER LEITCH: Is that the way they are
24 now after all of these modifications or --

25 MEMBER SHACK: Yes, they are.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FLACK: Well, I can't speak --

2 MEMBER LEITCH: Then the data we are
3 looking at is as-left data, not as-found data?

4 MR. FLACK: Well, I think there we're
5 looking at it from the IPES now. They may have since
6 then made improvements that have reduced those
7 numbers, but we are not sure of that at this point, I
8 don't think.

9 MR. KAUFFMAN: This exercise wasn't to
10 redo the IPES, and it certainly wasn't to go to the
11 latest and greatest PRA that a licensee might have.

12 MEMBER LEITCH: So they may or may not
13 still be in category two?

14 MR. FLACK: But they may be. That's
15 probably something we should look at as follow-ons to
16 this to see if, in fact, there have been things done
17 there.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: What stage are we in
19 this process? I understand this is an evaluation of
20 USI-A45. And the ultimate step is to be that all that
21 had to be done is done. And then we can close the
22 issue.

23 MR. FLACK: From that perspective of the
24 process that took place. And that was closure of A45.
25 And I think the conclusions that were reached is that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it was an effective way of resolving this issue.

2 However, there are always insights from
3 these studies as to where we are going to go from
4 here. And that's some of the things that we're
5 entertaining now that we are discussing around the
6 table.

7 So it's not like a generic issue process
8 where we're trying to reach closure. What we are
9 doing is we are trying to continuously assess our
10 regulatory process to see if there are ways we can
11 improve it and whether it's a --

12 MEMBER SHACK: In the generic issue sense,
13 A45 was closed when you handed it to the IPE.

14 MR. FLACK: That's right. That's exactly
15 right. And the question is, do we want to reopen it
16 at this point? That is always an option, but I think
17 what we are saying is no, we don't think that it
18 should be because we don't see the generic fix there
19 that reopens it.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But it seems to me that
21 it was given to the IPE for resolution. Statements
22 have been made from the IPE performers of the plants
23 about improvements they have made. And these
24 improvements, from what I understand, have not really
25 been validated or whatever.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So that one is left with the question of
2 how effective are these improvements. I mean, I am
3 sure that nobody lied and just said, yes, we can prove
4 something about feed and bleed. For example, we will
5 build you a better bleed and feed.

6 Well, that's one way to do it, but it was
7 not going to be effective. We need to see that there
8 are procedures to bleed and feed, that their heart has
9 been convinced that they had to do it urgently to get
10 in the situation, that they have this sequence of a
11 simulator where they are trained so that they will do
12 it because it's a critical function.

13 I mean, I have seen it. It is a critical
14 step. You get to train them. You get to bring them
15 to the point where they will do it because at the
16 beginning, they won't.

17 It's not something that you do nationally,
18 bleeding and feeding, and putting everything in
19 containment. You know you are giving up the plant.
20 I mean, you know that it is the end of it. And there
21 just is a system.

22 So I am saying that these steps are only
23 credible once you do and there is a way to inspect for
24 it. Would you have inspectors going to the plant? If
25 an issue is significant enough, they can do comparable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 checks, look at their plants for classes in the
2 simulator? And you have to contend, you know.

3 I'm saying there are ways to confirm that
4 these commitments are, in fact, in place. And,
5 therefore, the issue is not any more or less
6 significant as it was perceived to be before the IPE
7 evaluation was performed.

8 I mean, it seems to me that probably
9 research at some point has to go into NRR or something
10 for the --

11 MR. FLACK: That's a good comment. I
12 don't know.

13 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Particularly when I see
14 something like Arkansas One here with these numbers,
15 I mean, they are big numbers. There are three other
16 little calculators. It is 1.23 and 10^{-3} is a heck of
17 a number. And if it goes down to 8.8 and 10^{-5} , it
18 means that bleed and feed is very important as to be
19 effective.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: There are other plants
21 with similar numbers where feed and bleed didn't help
22 a lot.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That's right.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Like the three LOOP.

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That's right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FLACK: Well, Warren Lyons is from NRR
2 here. I don't know. He may want to make a statement
3 where NRR is on that now.

4 MR. LYON: I can comment in a general
5 sense of some of the background in that my comments
6 are based on information that would be several years
7 old.

8 When we were going into the generic
9 emergency procedures reviews, for example, and the
10 emergency procedures that resulted from those reviews,
11 we did walk down a number of plants.

12 And we did go into quite a bit of detail
13 in some of those walkdowns, including looking at such
14 things as the operators working with procedures,
15 including just as an example of the kind of detail,
16 what would happen in such and such, I would close such
17 and such a valve. Can you do that from the control
18 room? Yes. Here's the control right here. Suppose
19 it failed. What would you do? Well, I would close it
20 locally. Show me the valve, where it is, and how you
21 would do it kinds of things. These comments are
22 helpful, great. If you would like me to amplify on
23 anything, I could do so.

24 And let me add one more thing. In these
25 process of these reviews, we would be looking at such

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aspects as the feed and bleed. And we would be
2 reviewing the analyses that backed up some of those
3 processes.

4 MEMBER SHACK: Now, was that a sample
5 program or was that a program that was meant to look
6 at the emergency procedures at all plants?

7 MR. LYON: This was essentially aimed at
8 the EOPs of all of the plants. Now, I will add one
9 more thing. Occasionally in the process of doing
10 inspections, the inspectors will identify additional
11 aspects of EOPs. And those will be pursued as well.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I guess the inspector if
13 he were armed with this information about Arkansas One
14 here, not saying the plant is this way but whatever is
15 presented to us here, he would look at the procedures
16 with a different eye. He would focus on this
17 particular evolution while just verifying or
18 validating the piece was a huge task.

19 I mean, there was such a huge task going
20 from the old procedures to the EOPs to the new EOPs,
21 system-based, that one maybe lost this activity. This
22 action here may be lost, and it's the bulk of the
23 review.

24 MR. LYON: I can't specifically to that
25 Arkansas one. I just don't remember those things.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FLACK: But we are getting the reports
2 out to the regions. And we will be briefing them as
3 we hit all of the regions over the next year or so.
4 We'll bring it to their attention.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. And that will be
6 very helpful, I think.

7 MEMBER LEITCH: Is there another issue
8 related to loss of decay heat removal while shut down?
9 This evidently did not address that.

10 MR. FLACK: Right. The IPEs did not do
11 shutdown. It basically was for full-power operation.
12 And we see that as a limitation a well in the A45
13 study. Recognizing that boundary, that's what we were
14 working with.

15 As a follow-on activity, actually we met
16 with NRR just recently to talk about this particular
17 issue. And we are thinking of moving forward and
18 looking at operating experience since at least the
19 point of which rulemaking was considered at one point,
20 which was in the late '90s, to date to see how does
21 our operating experience reflect our regulatory
22 process, against our regulatory process, to see if, in
23 fact, we need to do more.

24 So we're entertaining that as a follow-on
25 activity. If the committee wanted to make comments on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, that's fine. I don't know if Warren wants to
2 say anything else on that particular issue.

3 MR. LYON: No other than we have been
4 discussing it. Just to amplify a little bit on the
5 background there, the commission essentially when it
6 decided not to go to a rulemaking activity looked at
7 the assessment of the ongoing voluntary activities,
8 which had a significant influence on the perceived
9 risk and effectively said, well, as long as our
10 perception of the voluntary activities is correct, we
11 don't need a rule.

12 But they did ask that we continue to
13 follow the situation and make sure that it didn't
14 change. And so we and the Office of Research are
15 discussing that as a potential follow-on from this
16 program.

17 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Thanks.

18 MEMBER SHACK: It was interesting to me.
19 I mean, A45 was before the NUMARC guidance for
20 shutdown, before the improved guidance procedures.
21 You had lots of experience with decay heat removal
22 problems during shutdown, but A45 itself excluded
23 shutdown.

24 MR. LYON: You are absolutely correct.

25 MEMBER SHACK: The decision is made at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that time. Now, that goes back umpty-dump years
2 trying to figure out why that was, but it does seem
3 real bright in hindsight.

4 MR. LYON: Much of the insight associated
5 with shutdown activities occurred after a lot of the
6 A45 work was initiated. A similar comment could be
7 made with respect to some of the potential sump
8 blockage issues.

9 MEMBER SHACK: It just seemed to me it was
10 flying in the face of experience. I mean, it's one
11 thing if you haven't experienced an event to say,
12 "Okay. You should have foreseen this problem." But
13 if I'm sitting there with a bunch of operating
14 experience and I've written generic letters and then
15 to go and exclude it just seemed curious.

16 MR. KAUFFMAN: I think it would have been
17 very difficult to analyze. The way it was done is
18 pretty much you look at the initiating event
19 frequency. You look at the reliability of the
20 equipment. Your capability of the equipment will
21 pretty much show that you can handle that.

22 And then shutdown and refueling
23 indeterministically or in PRA space, when you get into
24 all kinds of strange initial conditions and you don't
25 know what your initial conditions might be, it becomes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a very big problem.

2 I think for demonstrating adequacy, if the
3 capability was there this approach did it. Now, when
4 you get into midLOOP, when you start taking systems
5 out of service, when you start manipulating systems
6 and cross-tieing systems and getting drained-out
7 events, but hopefully that is addressed by
8 configuration control tagouts, work plan, those sorts
9 of things.

10 MEMBER SHACK: No. This at least assures
11 you have the systems. Now, the configuration control
12 makes sure that, in fact, they're there when you need
13 them sort of thing, perhaps a reasonable way to break
14 it down.

15 MR. KAUFFMAN: I don't know if the
16 committee remembers the 1994 Wolf Creek event, but
17 Sandy Israel and I went and investigated that, trying
18 to figure it out, and came and briefed the committee
19 then.

20 MEMBER LEITCH: Two of us are here.

21 MR. KAUFFMAN: Certainly I share Warren's
22 concern about events from shutdown and refueling.

23 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I guess we ought to
24 stop here. My concern is that this is a NUREG, right?
25 This goes out in the world.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KAUFFMAN: NUREGs go out, right.

2 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's an example of
3 how an issue gets stated to be effective. If it
4 ignores certain things or if it doesn't have proper
5 measures and so on, it's perhaps not that good an
6 example of what the NUREG should look like when it's
7 sort of deciding that some resolution of some issue
8 has been effective.

9 If you were just giving us a report, I
10 think it would be okay. We could say we criticized
11 you in the record and everything is fine. If this is
12 an example of how this sort of work should be done,
13 maybe we need to comment on it.

14 MR. FLACK: Well, the other thing is the
15 NUREG report is a contractor report. We are preparing
16 a transmittal memo which will --

17 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this statement
18 that the agency doesn't endorse or is not responsible
19 for? I thought once it became a NUREG, it sort of
20 became an agency document.

21 MEMBER SHACK: This is a NUREG CR.

22 MR. FLACK: This is a CR.

23 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So that means that
24 you can get away with things or something?

25 MR. FLACK: Well, no. The difference

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really is that the contractors can provide us with the
2 technical information, but the judgment on the
3 effectiveness of the regulations is NRC's
4 responsibility.

5 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you're not
6 endorsing that?

7 MR. FLACK: So we're not using this as --

8 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I understand.

9 MR. FLACK: It could provide part of the
10 basis of our decision, but it is not the decision.

11 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So CR is the kind
12 of report that Dr. Shack writes, then, isn't it?

13 MR. KAUFFMAN: Well, I think issuing these
14 types of reports, these NUREGs or NUREG CR, is a new
15 thing that research recently started doing to try and
16 get broader dissemination, broader publicity for our
17 reports.

18 I guess I will speak out of turn here and
19 say as a person working on these reports, it's a fair
20 amount of work to get it into a NUREG format and get
21 it all out. I wasn't universally accepting of that
22 because I didn't see any value added. So, anyway,
23 it's --

24 MEMBER SHACK: I'll second the work it
25 takes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: There is a value to it, I
2 think.

3 MR. FLACK: I think there is a value in
4 getting the information out and having people read it.

5 MEMBER SHACK: If there are no further
6 questions, I will turn it back to you, Mr. Chairman.

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. If there are no
8 further questions or comments, we will take a recess
9 for lunch. Get back at 1:00 o'clock.

10 (Whereupon, at 12:04 p.m., the foregoing
11 matter was recessed for lunch, to
12 reconvene at 1:00 p.m. the same day.)

13 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The next item on the
14 agenda is mixed oxide fuel fabrication facilities.
15 Because of the interest in the Advisory Committee in
16 looking at waste in the mixed oxide fuel fabrication
17 facilities review, we have invited two members of the
18 ACMW to participate with us in this review, and they
19 are Dr. Ruth Weiner at this table and Dr. Michael
20 Ryan.

21 Welcome.

22 PARTICIPANTS: Thank you.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And Dr. Dana Powers is
24 the responsible member. So I'll let you --

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is Dr. Powers a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 responsible member?

2 MEMBER POWERS: It's the first time
3 anybody has called me responsible.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Do we have members
5 who are responsible.

6 MEMBER POWERS: I think this should be
7 viewed as a formalism and not an assessment of my
8 general character.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: It absolutely is a
10 formalism.

11 MEMBER POWERS: We're going to discuss the
12 Mox fuel fabrication facility. We've been at this a
13 while. There's still some open issues. The staff is
14 going to give us an update on where they stand, where
15 they're having differences of opinion and whatnot, and
16 they're going to try to go through a bunch of stuff,
17 and I am going to hold us to two hours on this.

18 So somewhere in that mix we'll do the best
19 we can, I suppose.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Would you allow us
21 to have questions then? Because I have a bunch of --

22 MEMBER POWERS: They tell me that their
23 skill and ability, their training has led them so that
24 at sprinter's pace they can get through this in an
25 hour, and they comply with our 50-50 rule.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, they did not put a Wallis factor on
2 that.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MEMBER POWERS: Just asking one question
5 could take an hour, but I would encourage you to ask
6 questions when you think it's useful for your
7 understanding and not for making some point about some
8 cosmological significance of --

9 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, I never do
10 that.

11 MEMBER POWERS: -- of the universe.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'll ask the
13 academic questions.

14 MEMBER POWERS: No, I would avoid asking
15 the academic questions, but the they are going to
16 travel through quite a few subjects, and like I say,
17 we're going to do the best we can on this.

18 What I'd like to get at some point in the
19 discussion, Drew, is kind of a road map on where we're
20 going as best you can, and when I can go up to the
21 Commission and say, "We're done," and get them off my
22 back.

23 MR. GIITTER: Good afternoon. I'm Joe
24 Giitter, Chief of the Special Projects and Inspection
25 Branch at NMSS.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We last met with you on July 10th to
2 discuss remaining open issues in the staff's review of
3 the MOX fuel fabrication facility. At that time,
4 there were a total of 12 open items, ten related to
5 chemical safety, one related to nuclear criticality
6 safety, and one related to fire protection.

7 Since that time, the staff has held five
8 days of public meetings with the applicant. We've
9 conducted two in-office reviews, and we've conducted
10 four telephone conferences.

11 Only one issue, the remaining fire
12 protection issue, has been closed. The staff is still
13 reviewing information submitted by the applicant
14 related to the remaining nuclear criticality safety
15 issue and plans to make a final decision on that
16 matter after a November 13th meeting with the
17 applicant.

18 This recent information was submitted by
19 DCS in September and took a substantially different
20 approach towards validating the criticality codes in
21 the previous approach under review by the staff. For
22 the remaining ten open items related to chemical
23 safety, the majority of the staff believes that the
24 applicant has provided reasonable assurance that the
25 design basis of the principal structures, systems, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 components are sufficient to allow construction of
2 this facility.

3 However, there is not a complete consensus
4 within the staff on whether the chemical safety issues
5 should be closed at this point. Therefore, we have
6 asked Mr. Murray, one of the senior chemical safety
7 reviewers on the MOX project to present his separate
8 views.

9 In addition to Mr. Brown, Mr. Troskoski
10 and Mr. Wescott will be making presentations for the
11 staff.

12 This is a change from the slides in your
13 notebooks that were provided to you earlier which
14 showed only Mr. Brown as the presenter.

15 We are not requesting the ACRS to suggest
16 a solution or broker an acceptable position. We plan
17 to meet with the ACRS again prior to issuing the final
18 SER, and at that time, we will request a letter from
19 the ACRS.

20 Before we begin, I would like to emphasize
21 that the applicant is seeking NRC review and approval
22 in two separate stages. The first stage is
23 authorization to construct the facility and the second
24 is authorization to operate the facility. We are only
25 discussing approval for the start of construction

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 today.

2 DS-DCS plans to submit a separate safety
3 evaluation report submission for NRC review for the
4 possession and use license application. NRC will
5 issue a separate safety evaluation report documenting
6 its review of that application.

7 It is also important to remember that for
8 construction, 10 CFR Part 70 only requires that NRC
9 approve the design basis of the principal structure,
10 systems, and components, not the design of the
11 components. That review will occur during the staff's
12 review of the possession and use application.

13 There have also been some changes in our
14 schedule to issue the final SER since we last met with
15 you. On August 22nd, the staff informed DCS that it
16 planned to delay the issuance of the final SER by 60
17 days to coincide with the delay in the final
18 environmental impact statement, which was necessitated
19 by new information submitted by the applicant.

20 Up until yesterday afternoon, the staff
21 intended to issue the final safety evaluation report
22 in December. Late yesterday afternoon, we received
23 word from the applicant that DOE has requested a
24 significant change in the technical direction.

25 PARTICIPANTS: Oh, no.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GIITTER: DOE has asked the applicant
2 to change the controlled area boundary to coincide
3 with the MOX fuel fabrication facility restricted
4 boundary instead of the Savannah River site.

5 This change substantially reduces the
6 control area boundary and will affect the current
7 safety analysis. The staff is in the process of
8 determining to what extent the schedule for issuing
9 the final SER could be affected.

10 And with that, I'd ask staff to go ahead,
11 Mr. Brown to go ahead and start with his presentation.

12 MEMBER POWERS: I appreciate it. You
13 raise two points that I forgot to remind the
14 committee. We are looking at design bases here and
15 not the actual design, and now we've got an
16 interesting change. Good.

17 MR. BROWN: Thank you.

18 My first slide basically just reiterates
19 what was just said. This is the focus of the staff's
20 review. We're not really reviewing final design, but
21 just design bases.

22 Just to reiterate, again, what we're
23 talking about today is one nuclear criticality safety
24 open item at ten chem. safety items. And without
25 delay I'll turn it over to Margaret Chatterton, our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 crit. safety reviewer.

2 MS. CHATTERTON: As he said, there's one
3 remaining nuclear criticality safety issue, and it has
4 to do with the subcritical margin required for two of
5 the five areas of applicability that the applicant is
6 using. It's for the plutonium oxide powders and for
7 the MOX powders.

8 The reason that this is a problem is
9 basically that there are few critical benchmarks
10 available to be used to validate the codes, and it's
11 also difficult to justify the benchmarks that are
12 selected.

13 This basically is a statistical problem.
14 With fewer than the prescribed number of benchmarks
15 for a given level of confidence, additional margin is
16 required, and of course, the applicant would like to
17 have as little additional margin as possible.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is this just a
19 statistical problem or is it something to do with the
20 density of the powder? If you tamp it down or it gets
21 -- can its density change depending on how it's
22 treated?

23 MS. CHATTERTON: No. From what we're --

24 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's so hard that
25 it doesn't change?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. CHATTERTON: For what we're doing as
2 far as validation of the code, which is what this
3 problem is about, it really is a statistical problem
4 of having enough benchmarks that are applicable to the
5 system.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I presume the
7 criticality does depend upon how well the powder is
8 packed.

9 MS. CHATTERTON: Yes, yes.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And that doesn't
11 matter.

12 MS. CHATTERTON: Well, what this is trying
13 to do is validate a code. The code will predict
14 various benchmarks and then based on the difference
15 between the predictions and the actual benchmark,
16 which is essentially a K effective of one, a bias and
17 uncertainty will be determined. That will be used
18 then in connection with the actual calculations of the
19 particular applications that are needed to be analyzed
20 during the design and review of the plant.

21 Does that answer your question?

22 MEMBER POWERS: You're asking a question
23 about?

24 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I was
25 wondering if there are uncertainties about just how

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dense this stuff would be.

2 MEMBER POWERS: Oh, absolutely.

3 MS. CHATTERTON: Yes, and that's taken
4 into account, yes.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's included.

6 That's all I need to know.

7 MS. CHATTERTON: Oh, yes, that's taken
8 into account.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's all I need
10 to know.

11 MS. CHATTERTON: Okay.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Validating a code is
13 a statistical issue?

14 MEMBER POWERS: Sure.

15 MS. CHATTERTON: Yes.

16 MEMBER POWERS: Criticality is a
17 statistical problem, George.

18 MS. CHATTERTON: Yeah. The codes are
19 Monte Carlo codes, and validating the code is running
20 that code in your particular types of thing against
21 benchmarks. If your code can predict the benchmarks
22 well, then you have less uncertainty and less bias
23 that you have to take account of, and that's what this
24 problem is all about.

25 As I said, it's because there are few

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really applicable benchmarks, particularly because the
2 majority of the benchmarks in the international
3 handbook have to do with uranium and uranium systems.

4 As far as where we are with this, the
5 staff received a revised validation report in July of
6 this year, and we've been reviewing that. It included
7 all five of the areas of applicability, and there's
8 only two of them that we have any questions with at
9 this point. So we're not even going to discuss the
10 rest of the other three.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: What puzzles me, Margaret,
12 is why you still have this open nuclear item when
13 other countries are using MOX fuel. Why were they
14 able to do it and we're not able? What's different
15 here?

16 MS. CHATTERTON: I think, well, for one
17 thing, we have weapons grade plutonium that we're
18 dealing with, as opposed to reactor grade.

19 I think the other thing is I'm not sure
20 exactly how they do their validation. We've done some
21 work on that. They use different codes than we do.
22 They are proprietary codes that are developed in some
23 cases based on the some of the experimental data
24 that's not necessarily available. It's not
25 necessarily --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ROSEN: It's not in the open
2 literature.

3 MS. CHATTERTON: That's right, yes.

4 There was discussions about that at a
5 conference we were at just a couple of weeks ago, and
6 some of that data may be available in the future.

7 MR. SHACK: I assume it would also depend
8 on how conservative you were willing to be about the
9 biases you were going to assign, the uncertainties you
10 were going to assign to the code. I mean if you're
11 willing to live with a large margin of conservatism,
12 yeah, you'll get something you can use.

13 MS. CHATTERTON: Right, right. So anyway,
14 we've reviewed the validation report that the
15 applicant has sent in. As I said, for three of the
16 areas of applicability, they used a traditional
17 approach which is fairly consistent with the approach
18 outlined in a NUREG that we had put out.

19 The other two areas, the plutonium oxide
20 and the MOX powders, they used a SU method, which is
21 sensitivity uncertainty method. This is a method
22 that's being developed by Oak Ridge National Lab. It
23 is scheduled for release toward the end of this year,
24 but it is still somewhat under development.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So there's no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 document that describes the method yet that we can
2 read, or do we have it already?

3 MS. CHATTERTON: I think there are some
4 preliminary papers out about the method. In fact, I
5 know there is a paper coming out in Nuclear Science
6 and Engineering in the October issue that talks about
7 this particular method.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But do you have any
9 papers?

10 MS. CHATTERTON: Do we have any papers?
11 We've seen that article. We've seen some other
12 articles for --

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Can I have a copy of
14 that article?

15 MS. CHATTERTON: I'm sorry?

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Can I have a copy of
17 this article?

18 MS. CHATTERTON: Certainly. Yes, I will
19 get you a copy.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: A sensitivity
21 uncertainty method.

22 MS. CHATTERTON: Yes.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's really a
24 creative name, is it not?

25 MEMBER POWERS: Let's move right along on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this.

2 MS. CHATTERTON: Right, right. Basically
3 what it is is just more of a quantitative method for
4 benchmark selection. It identifies benchmarks based
5 on sensitivity studies. Sensitivity studies are on
6 the nuclear data, such as cross-sections, variations
7 in crossings. How much effect would that have on the
8 predictions?

9 As the staff went through this and
10 reviewed this, we had two very major concerns. The
11 end product from this sensitivity and uncertainty
12 analysis is a correlation coefficient. If the
13 correlation coefficient is above your threshold, you
14 accept the benchmark and count it in your benchmarks
15 that are applicable.

16 If you don't meet the threshold, then you
17 don't count it. Well, we had several questions about
18 that. The basis for the selection of the threshold
19 was one of our major concerns. The other was the
20 confirmation that the correlation coefficients were
21 really adequate.

22 We met with the applicant in early
23 September, and as a result of that meeting and as a
24 result of our questions, the applicant decided to
25 change their approach. Therefore, they submitted a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 revised part to their validation report at the
2 beginning of October, and we have been reviewing that
3 since.

4 It now takes the traditional approach to
5 benchmark selection for all five areas of
6 applicability. Again, we only have questions with the
7 two areas, and it basically uses an outline that
8 follows our NUREG.

9 We have questions that we have developed
10 on that, and we have a meeting set up with the
11 applicant next week that we'll be discussing these
12 questions.

13 We still have some concerns about some of
14 the benchmarks that the applicant has selected to
15 validate as far as if they're applicable or not. The
16 impact of reducing the number of benchmarks means, as
17 I said earlier, that there will be an additional
18 margin needed, and that is based on statistics. It's
19 by the confidence level.

20 So we'll be meeting with them next week.
21 We hope to be able to make some final decisions after
22 that meeting as to whether a penalty is needed or a
23 penalty is not needed, and resolve this issue that
24 way.

25 MR. BROWN: If there are no other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions, I'll move on to the chem. safety item.

2 Thank you.

3 The first item we'll talk about is "devote
4 oil" (phonetic) explosion hazards. Just by way of
5 reminder, this is a chemical reaction involving
6 tributyl phosphate and its degradation products and
7 nitric acid, generating a large amount of gas, which
8 can rupture, explode vessels and piping.

9 So what's important here is providing some
10 means to vent those gases or otherwise prevent the
11 over pressurization. These events have occurred so we
12 can have some operational experience to go on.

13 The applicant here, as part of developing
14 a strategy, has discerned open systems from closed
15 systems. An open system is just that. It is capable
16 of venting the gases that would be generated during a
17 red oil reaction.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It must depend on
19 how big the vent is. That means the vent is big
20 enough to prevent the run-away reaction.

21 MR. BROWN: In this case, the applicant's
22 proposed design basis is actually a function of how
23 much mass is present. So it's so many square meters
24 or so of area per gram of solvent.

25 The focus of the staff's review at this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point is on closed systems where that vent isn't big
2 enough basically. The term "closed" just refers to
3 that one aspect. The fact is these vessels would have
4 vents, specifically in off-gas treatment system, is
5 provided to relieve gases that are generated. It's
6 just that in a closed system that vent isn't big
7 enough.

8 In this case, the acid recovery evaporator
9 is an example.

10 The applicant has proposed two design
11 bases for that off-gas treatment system. Even though
12 the vent is not big enough, it would be capable of
13 moving the energy that's being generated in the
14 system, with a safety factor here of 1.2.

15 Also, if the temperature of the liquid in
16 that vessel gets too high, certain actions would be
17 taken, and here the limits are 125 degrees or an
18 increase in temperature of more than two degrees C.
19 per minute.

20 The steam that would be applied to the
21 evaporator would be isolated, and more additional
22 water would be added, if necessary.

23 MEMBER WEINER: Are you requiring back-up
24 systems for these? If you're going to use a cooling
25 system to control both the temperature and the gas

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flow, aren't you going to need a back-up system?

2 MR. BROWN: The reliability of all of
3 these strategies is something we will look more
4 closely at as we review the integrated safety
5 analysis. This is an artifact of the two step
6 licensing process here.

7 We'll look at design bases now, and then
8 we expect to see a demonstration that, in fact, that
9 off gas system would be reliable and available, you
10 know, if the event demands it. We'll do that review
11 later during the license application review.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This vent, is that
13 a single phase gas vent?

14 MR. BROWN: It's a --

15 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's venting single
16 phase gas or is it venting a two phase mixture on some
17 circumstances.

18 MR. BROWN: I think -- go ahead, Alex.

19 MR. MURRAY: I'm Alex Murray.

20 Let me just fill you in on that. It can
21 be single phase gas, it can be a liquid, or it can be
22 a two phase mixture. In some of the experiments which
23 have been done at Savannah River, they just let the
24 vent do whatever it did. They did not really look
25 into the actual phenomena involved with the two phase

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 --

2 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, there's quite
3 a bit of uncertainty about the capacity of a two phase
4 vent.

5 MR. MURRAY: Correct, yes.

6 MR. BROWN: As I suggested, there were
7 certain things we allowed the applicant to commit to
8 doing later as part of development of their integrated
9 safety analysis, and I've listed them here.

10 There is some refinement of the actual
11 reaction kinetics that are going on; the effect of
12 impurities; and certainly what the actual
13 operational limits would be with the understanding
14 that we'd have a design basis value for temperature,
15 for example, but what would the set point be for
16 isolating the steam? That's a question we'll review
17 later.

18 MEMBER POWERS: Am I correct in my memory
19 that the applicant has come in and said he is going to
20 attempt to prevent red oil phenomena by controlling
21 the temperature and cleaning or replacing his solvents
22 on some sort of regular basis to avoid the build-up of
23 impurities?

24 And should he have an event, despite all
25 of that, he has this venting system to extract energy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out of the reacting mixture.

2 MR. TROSKOSKI: That's basically correct.
3 What they want to do is have an energy removing
4 capability through evaporative cooling and venting
5 that's at least 20 percent of the capability of the
6 energy being put in by both the steam and any ongoing
7 chemical reaction.

8 MEMBER POWERS: And so it's a fairly
9 defensive, in-depth strategy that has come up here.

10 MR. TROSKOSKI: Yes, and what's important
11 about venting is that if you look at the chemistry of
12 it, about 90 percent of the energy actually comes from
13 a number of chemical intermediates that are very
14 evolved or would be pulled off.

15 So if you do have venting going on that's
16 continuing to pull off these intermediates, the
17 reaction will not go anywhere or generate anywhere
18 near as much energy as it would as if it was fully
19 closed.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, this criterion
21 for run-away is not just removal capability. It's a
22 stability criterion having to do with the rate at
23 which things change on the temperature changes.

24 MR. TROSKOSKI: Yes.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That should also be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 considered. You have a D something, DT involved in
2 it.

3 MR. BROWN: That's right. Two degrees C.
4 per minute temperature change.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, the energy
6 release DT is temperature as well, but it begins to
7 heat up and heats up more and so on. That's all
8 presumably being considered. It's the stability of
9 the temperature that's at issue here.

10 MR. BROWN: This is an issue.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is this your issue?

12 MR. BROWN: One of many.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Thank you.

14 MR. MURRAY: Could I just charge in?

15 MR. BROWN: I think so.

16 MR. MURRAY: Good afternoon. My name is
17 Alex Murray. I am the lead chemical safety reviewer
18 for MOX. I have been working on this for
19 approximately three years.

20 I've just returned from Moscow where I was
21 supporting one of the DOE programs over there, and I
22 was advised when I returned that there was an ACRS
23 meeting planned where these issues were being
24 essentially closed. I was of the understanding there
25 would be more internal staff discussions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I will have to see what other internal
2 staff discussions I can accomplish. If necessary, I
3 may pursue some of these some more using the
4 management directive 10.159 process for differing
5 professional views and differing professional
6 opinions.

7 Now, let's get on to the issue here. This
8 is red oil, as Dave was mentioning. We have looked
9 extensively at the open system, and the open system is
10 vented. It does have basically a chemical physical
11 limit of a maximum temperature of 120 degrees
12 centigrade. It also follows some venting parameters
13 which come from independent testing by several groups
14 associated with the Savannah River site of DOE.

15 Myself, and I think it's the staff
16 consensus opinion as well, conclude that for the
17 design basis stage, that approach is acceptable.

18 Most of the concerns basically accrue from
19 the closed system, where I have come to the conclusion
20 that at the present time we have inadequate assurances
21 of safety. Now, I've put up some of the findings from
22 the revised draft safety evaluation report, which was
23 issued this past April 2003, and these are findings
24 which are still valid at this time.

25 I want to point out the first sub-bullet

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the slide here about the applicant's approach is
2 directly contradicting some safety approaches within
3 the Department of Energy.

4 I'd like to mention in particular
5 temperature. For a closed system the applicant is
6 proposing a temperature which is the safety limit
7 temperature, which is five degrees above the safety
8 limit which DOE uses at their facilities. So it's 125
9 degrees C. proposed by the applicant. One hundred
10 twenty degrees C. is the TSR, technical safety
11 requirement, not to exceed temperature at DOE
12 facilities.

13 In addition, with DOE facilities, they
14 operate the evaporators with about a ten degree margin
15 below that TSR limit. The applicant intends to
16 operate the evaporator basically in the three to five
17 degree Centigrade range just below their proposed
18 limit of 125. Hence, their operations would still be
19 -- the normal operations would be above the DOE TSR
20 limited.

21 MEMBER POWERS: Let me ask you a question
22 on that operational margin. They will use
23 conventional thermocouples for monitoring temperature?

24 MR. MURRAY: That is more of a component
25 issue which will be addressed at the operational

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stage. I would speculate, and I emphasize speculate
2 that they would probably use something more like an
3 RTD, platinum type approach because no matter what,
4 whether it's 125 C. or 120 C. or 117 C. or whatever,
5 it's going to have to be pretty accurate, have a low
6 drift, high reliability, and so forth.

7 Such systems can be designed and
8 implemented.

9 MEMBER POWERS: Sure. It's just that
10 thermocouples are typically plus or minus two degrees
11 Centigrade devices.

12 MR. MURRAY: Right, right. Well, just to
13 fill you in on that, at the DOE facilities at Savannah
14 River with a TSR limit of 120 degrees Centigrade, they
15 go with a safety set point of 117, and that is based
16 upon about a 1.5 degrees Centigrade temperature margin
17 on the thermocouple, one degree Centigrade margin on
18 the controller, and about a half a degree or so margin
19 or basically just plain margin for unknowns.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And, of course, the
21 reactor is homogeneous and all at the same
22 temperature.

23 MR. MURRAY: I'm sorry.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And, of course, the
25 reactor is homogenous and all at the same temperature.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MURRAY: Well, we all would like to
2 think that.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It never is, is it?

4 MR. MURRAY: It never is. I will get to
5 that on the second slide. Okay? But that is a
6 concern that I have. It is non-homogeneous.

7 I also want to mention just about some of
8 the contradictions with respect to DOE practices. The
9 proposed spent size, which while it is based upon
10 evaporative heat transfer, essentially a thermal
11 effect, we do not have that quantified right now in
12 terms of BTU per hour or some other, say, minimum
13 velocity or some other type of parameter or design
14 basis parameter from the applicant.

15 All right, and that is a concern to me.
16 If you compare the proposed spent sizes for the closed
17 system, it is considerably to the right; actually it's
18 even off the chart of the DOE safe value, and that's
19 a concern I have. Okay? We need information to
20 address that.

21 Also, I just want to mention another
22 contradiction of DOE parameters is this proposed
23 system will be running at a much higher nitric acid
24 concentration, potentially up to 70 percent, where
25 obviously red oil reaction rates are greater.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In contrast, the DOE systems typically
2 don't go above about 50 weight percent.

3 And also, one last thing about the DOE
4 systems. The DOE systems do make a very concerted
5 effort to have controls to prevent solvent coming into
6 the systems. Okay. Those approaches, which some may
7 be present at the proposed facility, those means for
8 removing or preventing solvent carryover have
9 basically -- basically the applicant has informed us
10 the solvent carryover will be an anticipated event.

11 MEMBER POWERS: Now, you indicate that
12 these are variance with DOE's system.

13 MR. MURRAY: Right.

14 MEMBER POWERS: But are they at variance
15 with the French system?

16 MR. MURRAY: We have limited information
17 on the French system. Okay? One of the questions
18 that we have asked in the past is since you are
19 following a facility from France, namely, it would be
20 the Le Havre facility, where there are waste
21 evaporators that might have solvent and nitric acid in
22 them. You know, what is their proposed -- their
23 safety bases.

24 The applicant has elected not to provide
25 that information. We know just from informal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussions with the French regulators that some of
2 the parameters they have overlap DOE parameters, but
3 further details were not forthcoming, and I would
4 assume if we were to obtain further details, they
5 would have to be under some sort of proprietary
6 agreement.

7 Okay, and I'd just like to mention one
8 last thing. The staff did conduct fault tree
9 analyses on both open and closed systems, and for the
10 closed system was found to be at best borderline with
11 frequency ranges typical of highly unlikely.

12 And if I could have the next slide,
13 please.

14 And I'd just like to continue. I have
15 noted on the slide here about in the deposed approach
16 there's a potential for common failure effects. I
17 mentioned temperature, heat transfer and venting of
18 course.

19 I've also mentioned about the proposed
20 venting capacity is way beyond what DOE would consider
21 to be a safe limit. I want to emphasize that. It's
22 not like it's closed. It's not like some clear
23 rationale has been provided why this should be
24 acceptable. It is what we like to say in the
25 business, above and beyond. And fundamentally we need

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some information on the docket to address this.

2 Now, I've also shown here a little bit of
3 -- there was a question about homogeneity of the
4 system. At the July public meeting the applicant put
5 up a diagram of some of the proposed evaporators. It
6 is a high aspect ratio evaporator. Such systems are
7 prone to face separation, particularly if circulation
8 --

9 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Which way do you
10 mean by --

11 MR. MURRAY: A high aspect.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's tall?

13 MR. MURRAY: It's taller than it is wide.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you.

15 MR. MURRAY: Such systems are prone to
16 face separation. It is known that with red oil
17 phenomena with phased separation occurs, there is a
18 high likelihood of both a red oil reaction occurring
19 and also a more severe reaction occurring. So I have
20 concerns about that.

21 I will also add I'm very concerned about
22 looking for some assurance from the applicant to
23 address, you know, these concerns, particularly on the
24 docket, and I'll just add one last thing. As I just
25 said, I returned recently from Russia. At one of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 workshops in Russia there was a presentation on the
2 red oil phenomena or, as they like to call it sine
3 they have experience in this area, the nitrated
4 tributyl phosphate phenomena.

5 And they had some data with concentrated
6 nitric acid systems, which showed initiation
7 temperatures for reaction run-away as low as 123
8 degrees centigrade. And that would be below the
9 safety envelope proposed by the applicant.

10 The bottom line, I think we need to have
11 some more interactions with the applicant and get some
12 assurances on the docket that what they're proposing
13 can work and has the capability of meeting the
14 regulations.

15 MEMBER WEINER: Wasn't there any
16 applicable experience when Hanford used to use
17 tributyl phosphate?

18 MR. MURRAY: Yes, yes, and that's factored
19 into the DOE limits which essentially are all rolled
20 up in the Savannah River site documents. That's
21 correct.

22 Just for your own information, there were
23 several incidents at Hanford, plus one event, okay,
24 which lifted a large column off its support. Okay?
25 At Savannah River there have also been incidents plus

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two events. Both of the events were quite
2 catastrophic, but fortunately personnel were not
3 nearby.

4 Okay. Thank you.

5 MR. TROSKOSKI: My name is Bill Troskoski.
6 The general consensus of the remainder of the staff
7 was that the applicant's proposed design basis does,
8 in fact, provide reasonable assurance of protection
9 against the consequences of red oil reaction.

10 In specific, for the system that the
11 licensee is proposing to use or the applicant is
12 proposing to use, the literature indicates that the
13 runaway reaction rate really initiates in the 134 to
14 137 degree C. range. Adjusting for uncertainties, DOE
15 has chosen 130 as using the ultimate range for the
16 initiation of the reaction.

17 Now, the applicant has committed to assure
18 that the bulk fluid in the thermal siphon evaporator
19 does not exceed 125 degrees, and that does not exceed
20 under any and all conditions, and that will be
21 modified with the appropriate set point methodology.

22 In addition, they will establish a rate of
23 temperature rise to limit it to no more than two
24 degrees C. per minute.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's presumably

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when it's not running away. Well, most of the thermal
2 analysis data is taken when you're ramping it up about
3 one degrees C. to two degrees C. per minute and you're
4 measuring when you have your large pressure increases.
5 So bounding it by two degrees C. per minute is,
6 indeed, pretty reasonable.

7 In addition, it's a lot likely to run away
8 on you if you've got the additional 20 percent heat
9 removal, energy removal capability, that's --

10 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: As long as it's not
11 giving 25 degrees energy removal because it's getting
12 heated up. I mean you've got to have a balance here.

13 MR. TROSKOSKI: That's correct.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You've got a
15 stability criterion of some sort.

16 MR. TROSKOSKI: And they still have to do
17 some of the kinetic experiments and to refine that as
18 they have committed to do through --

19 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They still need to
20 do some work?

21 MR. TROSKOSKI: Yes.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

23 MR. TROSKOSKI: And they still need to
24 find out whether or not there will be set point
25 depression. So there is acknowledged some work still

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be done, but taking that into account, once they do
2 that, they won't commit to a 20 percent safety factor
3 for a heat removal over the heat being inputted from
4 the steam and heat being generated from the reaction.

5 MEMBER WEINER: Do you have some documents
6 that show how the experiences that Savannah River and
7 Hanford correlate with these proposals, with these
8 proposed temperature limits?

9 MR. TROSKOSKI: I mean, they must have
10 done something to measure at what temperature they get
11 excursion, how the big the vents have to be, and so
12 on.

13 MR. TROSKOSKI: Well, the vent size,
14 that's determined with the Fowsky (phonetic)
15 correlation that has already been presented. It is in
16 the literature, and it is understood.

17 Now, most of the events that have occurred
18 have one common theme for a red oil reaction. They've
19 all got tributyl phosphate in contact with nitric acid
20 and a lot of heat unexpectedly. To be able to
21 measure, you know, the exact conditions that set it
22 off is often not possible, but it has all been through
23 conduct of operations really that they've ended up in
24 a situation with the process that they didn't want to
25 be in.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Which Fowsky method
2 are you using? I mean, he had several methods, one of
3 which was based on phase slip and one of which was
4 conservative and was based on the homogeneous. Is he
5 using the conservative method or the best estimate
6 method?

7 MR. TROSKOSKI: Which one? Best estimate?

8 MR. MURRAY: I think you're referring to
9 his --

10 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: He did a lot of
11 work with Dyer.

12 MR. MURRAY: Yeah, the Fowsky correlation
13 which is being used here is empirically derived, and
14 it's specific for red oil phenomenon.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. So it's
16 related to the real stuff.

17 MR. TROSKOSKI: Yes, and there are, again,
18 going to be experiments in that regard to confirm that
19 relationship.

20 Now, further, should you approach the bulk
21 temperature limit or the rate of rise limit, then of
22 course what they'll do i they'll shut down steam and
23 they'll initiate a quenching system. The idea behind
24 the quenching system is that you make sure you've got
25 an adequate aqueous inventory to be able to support

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the evaporative cooling.

2 Your main cooling mechanism is going to be
3 the evaporative cooling. It's not that you're going
4 to be putting cold water into it. What you're doing
5 is you're assuring as long as you've got a nitric acid
6 aqueous phase in there and it's at a high temperature,
7 it's going to be boiling off. It's going to be
8 pulling off energy.

9 There are excursions that occur once you
10 boil off all of the nitric acid and water. Then you
11 run into the run away reaction very quickly.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So does this vessel
13 -- and there's a boiling mixture and then there's a
14 vapor space above it?

15 MR. TROSKOSKI: Yes.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But I'd be worried
17 about the pool swell of it. I mean if it swells up
18 like boiling milk, it will boil over into the vent.
19 That's one of the classic things that happens with
20 these things.

21 MR. TROSKOSKI: Right.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And do you do about
23 the tendency of this stuff to froth or foam or swell?

24 MR. TROSKOSKI: And to be able to relieve
25 two-phase venting is one of the things they are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confirming.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yeah. It has to be
3 done pretty carefully.

4 MR. TROSKOSKI: Agreed.

5 MEMBER POWERS: One question just to check
6 my memory. The red oil events that I'm aware of all
7 entail a substantial contribution from gamma radiation
8 of fission products?

9 MR. TROSKOSKI: Okay. They are going to
10 be limiting the amount of degraded products through a
11 number of mechanisms. One, of course, is going to be
12 the timing contact with high radiation. The other is
13 going to be timing contact with the tributyl phosphate
14 with nitric acid.

15 In addition, what they're not taking
16 credit for are various washes and the change-outs that
17 occur for the solvent.

18 MR. BROWN: The second event is the
19 explosion involving hot hydroxylamine nitrate and
20 then, again, nitric acid. This is not a catalytic
21 reaction. It's very fast, ideally prevented, not just
22 vented. And we've had several events of this type in
23 the industry.

24 The applicant's approach here is providing
25 really two distinct strategies depending on what's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going on in the process. In some areas, there is the
2 presence of HAN and hydrazine without adding the NOx,
3 and in other areas the NOx is added purposefully to
4 destroy those materials, such that in this case it's
5 the oxidation column. This is to make sure these
6 chemicals are removed before going to the final steps
7 of the process to recover nitric acid.

8 The controls that have been identified
9 here are the process safety control system. This will
10 help monitor temperature, which is one of the control
11 parameters. Chemical safety controls to insure
12 concentrations of chemicals are kept within their
13 limits, and the off-gas treatment system does provide
14 venting for gases that are generated.

15 The applicant has developed a fairly
16 sophisticated kinetic model that describes the
17 production and generation of various chemical species
18 and systems with HAN and nitric acid. It does confirm
19 observations that hydrazine when added to systems like
20 this is an effective scavaging agent and scavenges the
21 nitric acid before it can attach the HAN reading to
22 the run-away.

23 And so the applicant has proposed a
24 minimum concentration of hydrazine to keep the system
25 safe.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Alex.

2 MR. MURRAY: Well, thank you.

3 I'm Alex Murray, the lead chem. safety
4 reviewer again.

5 And just in the area of HAN and hydrazine
6 I'm going to focus on those areas both with and both
7 without and with Nox addition. As we go out of the
8 HAN hydrazine without NOx addition, this is where the
9 model is applied. I believe that some assurance is
10 needed with regard to addressing some idiosyncracies
11 within the model itself.

12 Some of these involve input parameters,
13 such as the appropriate levels for hydrazoic acid,
14 which is HN_3 , which can be explosive under some
15 conditions, and also nitrous acid. I want to note
16 that if one puts in the design basis value for
17 hydrazoic acid as an input parameter to the model, it
18 turns out that using the model, the hydrazoic
19 concentration goes up and the assumed yield, which is
20 also part of the design basis, changes significantly.

21 I believe this is something that we need
22 to address with more discussion with the applicant.

23 As regards the approach where HAN and
24 hydrazine are destroyed by deliberate addition of the
25 NOx or nitrous fumes, as the applicant likes to call

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them, the revised construction authorization request
2 in October or from October of 2002 had identified a
3 flow type control.

4 Earlier this year, actually it was around
5 June; the applicant removed this flow control, and the
6 staff at that time had questions as to why this was
7 done. Essentially a flow type or mass type of control
8 is a control on total energy in the system, and so
9 we're a little puzzled why this was removed or
10 something comparable to address the concern was not
11 added.

12 I think those discussions are still open,
13 and we, the staff, need to interact some more with the
14 applicant on it. And this information needs to be
15 placed on the docket.

16 Thank you.

17 MR. TROSKOSKI: The other staff view is
18 that the applicant has provided an adequate safety
19 design basis for protection against a HAN reaction.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's no way we
21 can evaluate who's right from these discussions.

22 MEMBER POWERS: And you're not being asked
23 to either.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're not being
25 asked to, but I mean, so what do we do?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I think we need to
2 be aware of what the issues are.

3 MR. TROSKOSKI: The staff is still
4 internally working these issues out, and we just want
5 to give you both sides.

6 MEMBER POWERS: And we've been provided
7 the documentation that exists now. So since that
8 documentation is massive, it tells you which sections
9 to go read.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. TROSKOSKI: Well, the proposed safety
12 margin we evaluated using a commercially available
13 Polymath 5.1 program for the design basis safety
14 limits provided by the applicant and the likely
15 operating ranges.

16 This model is what, five partial
17 differential equations that you have to solve
18 simultaneously?

19 We did do a sensitivity analysis, and the
20 staff found that the design basis values do provide
21 adequate assurance of safety with appropriate margins.

22 MEMBER WEINER: I'm confused. I don't
23 know how -- these reactions can go very quickly, and
24 it's almost impossible to model every stage of one of
25 these nitrous acid reactions. I mean, you're dealing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with explosive stuff.

2 MR. TROSKOSKI: Sure.

3 MEMBER WEINER: And I don't know on what
4 basis your last statement there is made.

5 MR. TROSKOSKI: Well, when you compare the
6 numbers, there is an alternate methodology that is
7 used by DOE. The applicant has chosen not to use the
8 instability correlation because the DOE instability
9 correlation only takes account of an iron catalyst.
10 It doesn't take into account plutonium. They think
11 it's not completely applicable to their facility.

12 But if you do use the existing DOE
13 correlation and you run the operating ranges that
14 they're proposing, it does basically envelope it. So
15 there is an independent alternate method that does
16 give us confidence that, hey, this is not out in left
17 field somewhere.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I think the
19 question is appropriate margins which have to do with
20 the uncertainty in these calculations.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And the uncertainties
22 are not quantified, I understand, are they? It's just
23 a deterministic conclusion that the models are
24 insufficient after a sensitivity study.

25 MR. BROWN: But what we've looked at so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 far is our margins between, for example, at what
2 temperature does this reaction run away or go out at
3 catalytic, and what is the temperature that's been
4 proposed as a maximum temperature?

5 As I recall, the run-away temperature was
6 65 degrees. They proposed to keep the system less
7 than 50 degrees. Based on that margin, we've drawn
8 our conclusion. It's not consideration of uncertainty
9 as yet.

10 MEMBER POWERS: That's part of IgMark
11 (phonetic).

12 MR. TROSKOSKI: Yeah.

13 MEMBER POWERS: Fifteen degrees in these
14 systems is what?

15 MR. BROWN: The next event we'd like to
16 talk about is involving titanium fires. At the
17 beginning of the head end of the MOX facility as
18 proposed, they need to dissolve plutonium oxide.
19 They're going to do this electrolytically with an
20 electrolyzer using Silver II.

21 The structure of that electrolyzer
22 includes titanium, and so the combination of potential
23 electrical currents and titanium, the staff had a
24 concern about the possibility of a fire.

25 To address that concern, the applicant has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proposed passive engineered features, namely,
2 insulators and separators to make sure that, you know,
3 the components don't come in contact with the
4 titanium, and those are the silicon nitride barrier
5 and a Teflon electrical insulating material.

6 In addition, the electrolyzer will be
7 seismically designed. It could eventually involve
8 either analysis or shake table testing, and the
9 applicant has committed to design this so that it will
10 withstand turbulent flow and not induce any vibration
11 in these components.

12 MR. MURRAY: Thank you, Dave.

13 I'm Alex Murray, the lead chemical safety
14 reviewer for MOX again.

15 I have the differing viewpoint right now.
16 I want to emphasize that in this electrolyzer,
17 titanium electrolyzer fire event, the applicant
18 changed their strategy about one month ago. Prior to
19 that they had proposed a safety strategy using
20 electrical controls, and the only question the staff
21 had at that time involved design basis.

22 Now, getting into the specifics here,
23 since they have now gone with this new strategy, I
24 want to emphasize that these materials which they are
25 identifying for this passive engineer control are not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 materials which you usually associate with the
2 robustness, the reliability, other stout
3 characteristics that usually go into passive
4 engineering controls.

5 I want to note that silicon nitride itself
6 is a ceramic. It is a good ceramic, but it is still
7 a ceramic. In this application, it functions as the
8 porous throat between the two electrolyte
9 compartments. So it is not the sort of silicon
10 nitride which you might see in some engine parts.

11 Of course, I could say with the car
12 engines I have had to date I wouldn't say that silicon
13 nitride is fairly reliable there either, but that's
14 another comment.

15 MEMBER POWERS: It's pretty impressive
16 stuff.

17 MR. MURRAY: Oh, it is impressive stuff.
18 Don't get me wrong, but you know --

19 MEMBER POWERS: But the point is this is
20 a fret (phonetic) and not --

21 MR. MURRAY: Yes, it is a fret.

22 MEMBER POWERS: -- not the compact.

23 MR. MURRAY: I also want to emphasize, you
24 know, we have PTFE, which usually goes by the brand
25 name of Teflon. Again, you know, that is an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 elastomer. It undergoes creep. It changes properties
2 quite well or can change its properties quite well,
3 particularly when you don't expect them.

4 Again, these materials are not what you
5 usually look for in passive engineered barriers. I
6 want to emphasize there's a comparison on the chart
7 here, you know, that properties are not comparable to
8 metals, and I want to emphasize usually when you start
9 looking at passive barrier, you start looking for
10 something that starts approaching, oh, having the
11 capabilities like a reactor pressure vessel or high
12 pressure boundary or something like that.

13 And you know, fundamentally at this time
14 the staff does not have information that the docket
15 which gives us assurance that these two materials in
16 their intended application and environment can fully
17 function or have the ability of functioning as passive
18 engineered controls and had the ability to meet a
19 highly unlikely likelihood.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What's the property
21 of concern? Is it something to do with brittleness or
22 what is the property that you're concerned about here?

23 MR. MURRAY: I would say all of the
24 properties including brittleness, including
25 maintaining spacing, maintaining dimensional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consistency, and so forth. I mean, understand that --

2 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So there's a
3 thermocycling, all kinds of things happening.

4 MR. MURRAY: All sorts of things.
5 Understand that in this electrolyzer it ranges between
6 30 and 50 volts of applied DC current and potentially
7 several hundred amps, and the power going into these
8 electrolyzers is comparable, you know, to 20, 25
9 kilowatts, easily exceeds welding supplies. I mean,
10 strange things can happen with that type of electrical
11 energy.

12 MEMBER POWERS: But what I have never, I
13 have to admit, understood exactly on this issue was
14 suppose I had a fire.

15 MR. MURRAY: Yeah.

16 MEMBER POWERS: Why am I concerned?

17 MR. MURRAY: Well, let me explain that for
18 you, sir. Okay. Again, here we are for any breadth,
19 any depth, to try and help you out here.

20 In the case of titanium, if it ignites,
21 all right, and I want to emphasize that being
22 situations with welding type current where titanium
23 has ignited, okay, it turns out it burns with a very
24 high temperature. It reacts with many things,
25 particularly typical fire suppression agents, water.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It will dissociate water into hydrogen and the
2 hydrogen will explode.

3 If you use carbon dioxide to extinguish it
4 or attempt to extinguish it, it will react with that.
5 It will react with nitrogen in the air. It turns out
6 that the temperature and other bases, other
7 parameters, shall we say, of a potential titanium
8 event far exceed what the applicant has assumed as the
9 design basis for a fire event.

10 Okay. Also, titanium events tend to be
11 very unpredictable. Now, I think the applicant has
12 chosen the right strategy. Let's prevent this. Okay?
13 I think it's appropriate to prevent titanium type
14 events, though as I've noted on the slide and in my
15 discussion here, I have questions about the proposed
16 control, if you will, and the parameters which they
17 are saying it has.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you're concerned
19 about a major spark or an arc setting off the
20 titanium? Is that what you're --

21 MR. MURRAY: Yes, yes.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's something
23 about these materials not being able to prevent this
24 arcing because of some weakness in the floor or
25 something?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MURRAY: Right. To be capable of
2 meeting a highly unlikely likelihood, you know, is
3 putting quite a burden on materials like a ceramic and
4 elastomer, which generally do not have properties
5 capable of getting there, generally.

6 MEMBER POWERS: I guess, I mean, you
7 portrayed a dismal view for metal fires, but all metal
8 fires are pretty much like you say. You don't put
9 them out with water. You don't put them out with CO₂.
10 You have to smother them.

11 MR. MURRAY: Smother them somehow.

12 MEMBER POWERS: And smothering them with
13 sand usually ends up with your burnt fingers because
14 it reacts with sand and things like that.

15 MR. MURRAY: Right, right.

16 MEMBER POWERS: So carbon often gets used
17 and things like that. What I'm still interested in is
18 -- but it's a finite amount of metal, and suppose I go
19 ahead and melt it or burn it. Am I going to burn a
20 hold through the floor?

21 Well, I don't think so. Now, what is the
22 consequence aside from the fact that I have a mess?

23 MR. BROWN: But the electrolyzer is in the
24 glovebox. It's not in a process cell. So the
25 immediate concern would be the nearby worker. the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 electrolyzer -- correct me if I'm wrong -- holds up to
2 14 and a half kilograms of plutonium oxide.

3 MR. MURRAY: Thirteen, point, five, 13.5.

4 MR. BROWN: Okay. So it's certainly
5 sufficient material there to be a hazard, which would
6 not be boiling or atomizing. So the hazard is
7 certainly there if the fire would have started.

8 MEMBER POWERS: It's basically a mess, is
9 what it is. You can get a release.

10 MEMBER SIEBER:: There's a fire similar to
11 a magnesium fire, right? Railroad rails were
12 magnesium things.

13 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

14 MEMBER SIEBER:: So you could melt right
15 through the HUM box (phonetic).

16 MR. MURRAY: Yes, yes, and that's why I
17 think while there are a lot of interactions between
18 the NRC staff and the applicant, I think, the
19 applicant came to an appropriate conclusion to come up
20 with controls to prevent the event.

21 MEMBER SIEBER:: How much titanium is in
22 there? That determines how far you're going to melt.

23 MR. MURRAY: In terms of quantities,
24 multiple kilograms. We have not quantified it.

25 MEMBER SIEBER:: A lot?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MURRAY: But it's a lot.

2 MEMBER SIEBER:: Okay.

3 MR. MURRAY: You know, there's no question
4 that there's a sufficient amount there.

5 MEMBER POWERS: Metal fires have unusual
6 characters, and one of them is a tremendous ability to
7 lose heat by radiation, and so they behave
8 differently.

9 MR. MURRAY: Yeah, they are peculiar. I
10 agree.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's in a glovebox?
12 Does it become oxygen limited?

13 MR. MURRAY: Yes. You've got to
14 understand that in the environment it has, it has
15 oxides and other types that are readily available,
16 including not only plutonium dioxide, you know. So
17 there's a potential for thermite-like reaction. You
18 also have nitric acid. Okay?

19 MEMBER POWERS: Well, the thermetic yield
20 must be zip.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thermetic acid
22 would be --

23 MEMBER POWERS: Take it glued to the
24 dioxide. You won't go to the dioxide, just cannot be
25 a very high yield. It takes more energetic oxides

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than plute (phonetic) to take in the --

2 MR. MURRAY: And in qualitative terms, the
3 oxygen source as reactive materials are there.

4 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, the truth of the
5 matter is if you were to ignite it, it will suck the
6 oxygen from wherever it can get it.

7 MR. MURRAY: Wherever it can get it,
8 correct, correct.

9 Okay. John.

10 MR. BROWN: The next issue --

11 MR. TROSKOSKI: Well, sorry. The rest of
12 the staff is of the view that the applicant's proposed
13 use of passive engineered controls to prevent current
14 leakage from the electrolyzer electrode to the
15 titanium shell is an acceptable approach for the
16 construction authorization phase.

17 We note that the electrolyzer will be
18 seismically designed, as well as other equipment will
19 be, and the seismic qualifications will be reviewed
20 during the operations phase.

21 MEMBER POWERS: It seems to me that you
22 guys are in outrageous agreement. You like the
23 strategy. The only issue is the materials of choice
24 here, and I have to admit I never thought about using
25 silicon nitride as a fret, but I mean, Teflon is not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a bad material to use in some of these applications,
2 especially if you're not any hotter than what I think
3 they're going to be here.

4 Silicon nitride, I don't know. Your
5 response doesn't address the question. I mean, your
6 response says, "We like their approach, too." He
7 says, "We like your approach. It's just a question of
8 materials here."

9 MR. TROSKOSKI: And a failure mode that we
10 can understand.

11 MR. MURRAY: Yeah, I want to emphasize I
12 like the strategy of prevention. Okay? I have to say
13 I think the approach of using a passive engineered
14 control based upon silicon nitride and PTFE causes me
15 some concerns because those materials do not have
16 parameters which are normally associated with passive
17 features.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, have they
19 been used for this purpose before? Is there
20 experience with using these materials in this sort of
21 situation?

22 MR. MURRAY: These types of materials are
23 routinely used in the electrochemical industry. Okay?
24 And there are frequent failure, and when I say
25 "frequent failure," I want to emphasize you're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking, you know, five to ten-year life per cell.

2 Okay. Now, keep in mind a highly
3 unlikelihood while in this proposed application, that
4 is, a qualitative measure. Usually we associate
5 highly unlikely with the reliability of something like
6 one failure in 100,000 years or more, you see. So --

7 MR. BROWN: I think it's worth pointing
8 out though that one of the things we will also look at
9 later on is any surveillance requirements for any
10 safety strategies, such as HEPA filters, which are
11 also notably fragile, passive engineered barriers, but
12 they require a certain frequency of surveillance in
13 order to maintain their integrity.

14 MR. TROSKOSKI: That's with any safety
15 related component.

16 MR. BROWN: So if there are no other
17 questions, I'll move on to the next issue.

18 The phenomenon of uranium burn-back is the
19 oxidation of UO_2 to U_3O_8 , especially if the cotter
20 (phonetic) has been ground to a fine particle size and
21 there's some ignition energy present.

22 There will be some ball milled,
23 micronized, depleted uranium powder in this system,
24 and so staff has identified a concern with how do we
25 make sure that we prevent burn-back, which can release

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 energy in this case from affecting the ventilation
2 system HEPA filters, if that reaction were to occur on
3 those HEPA filters.

4 We've asked --

5 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Or if you somehow
6 had it on the filter and then the filter got rapped,
7 and it got sort of exposed. Presumably then it can
8 have a lot of oxygen, a lot of area. It's ready to
9 go.

10 MR. BROWN: You mean -- I'm sorry. If it
11 gets deflected on the filter already --

12 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yeah, if the filter
13 gets rapped so this powder gets kicked off into the
14 air --

15 MR. BROWN: Okay.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- then it's really
17 ready to go presumably.

18 MR. BROWN: He's British. When he says
19 "rapped," he means somebody hits.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No W, just R.

21 MR. BROWN: I knew that. I knew that.

22 MEMBER POWERS: This is an interesting
23 one.

24 MR. BROWN: Okay. Well, we looked at the
25 spill occurring in the glovebox, not so much the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suspension of this powder once it hits the filter, but
2 what if we spill a jar of this powder? And that cloud
3 is now moving toward the filter.

4 These gloveboxes handling this powder are
5 nitrogen inergic. That's a requirement the applicant
6 has because they want to control the oxidation state
7 of this powder. That's not a safety function at this
8 time. So we didn't credit that in our analysis, and
9 we assumed that this powder could, in fact, affect the
10 final filters.

11 The applicant has since suggested or has
12 since proposed that the second stage rough-in filter,
13 which is a metal mesh type filter in the final HEPA
14 filter assembly, which has an efficiency of 90 percent
15 for one micron particles and above, would serve to
16 collect any uranium that's spilled and suspended down
17 to the ventilation system, and then that would protect
18 the final HEPAs.

19 The staff then effectively applies the
20 leak path factor in its analysis to reduce the source
21 term by a factor of .1.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, what's going
23 through the filters is only nitrogen in terms of the
24 gas? At no time when you're actually breathing air
25 through the filter?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BROWN: Gloveboxes are nitrogen
2 inerted, but not all gloveboxes --

3 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: As you breathe air
4 through it, you've got the same things as breathing
5 air into a vacuum cleaner with a spark in it or
6 something. It's a beautiful initiator for a fire.

7 MR. BROWN: Right. The conditions aren't
8 quite like that, but we do have dry air gloveboxes.
9 So air could be at the final --

10 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Could be drawn
11 through.

12 MR. BROWN: -- filters, not just nitrogen.
13 Al.

14 MR. MURRAY: Thank you, Dave.

15 Good afternoon, again. I'm Alex Murray,
16 the lead chemical safety reviewer, and I have a
17 differing opinion on this one. I have some concerns
18 about the safety analysis and its adequacy a I've
19 noted here. Some of these have to do with things like
20 other combustible materials or lint which accumulate
21 on HEPA filters over time. There are values for those
22 amounts from the manufacturers.

23 I also want to note in the safety
24 analysis, the calculated source term is about 100
25 grams or so. This is the source term which actually

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impacts the HEPA filters. If we use values which have
2 been confirmed by the applicant, they're five to eight
3 times higher.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: Alex, where does the lint
5 come from?

6 MR. MURRAY: I'm sorry?

7 MEMBER ROSEN: Where does the lint come
8 from?

9 MR. MURRAY: This just comes from normal
10 operation of the HEPA filters. This is based upon the
11 experience of manufacturers such as Flanders and so
12 forth.

13 MEMBER ROSEN: It comes from the HEPA
14 filters themselves?

15 MR. MURRAY: Just what basically they suck
16 in through the air from personal protective equipment,
17 abrasion of materials, and so on and so forth.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: It comes from the process
19 itself?

20 MR. MURRAY: Just the use of the filters.
21 They trap whatever gets sucked in, and from Flanders
22 they have indicated it's somewhere around after
23 several months of operation, maybe a year of
24 operation, it's somewhere around 500 to 1,000 grams.
25 That's a number straight from the manufacturer.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's an experiential based value.

2 Okay. That is not considered in the
3 analysis.

4 MEMBER POWERS: Let me ask. I get puzzled
5 over this.

6 I have never seen burn-back, by the way,
7 after a career of working with uranium dioxide and
8 oxidizing of U_3O_8 , I've never seen it. I don't doubt
9 that it can occur.

10 But your scenario goes something like
11 this. You ball mill this stuff in a glovebox. It is
12 suspended. It travels down a duct which no longer is
13 inerted with nitrogen. It dodges the roughing filter,
14 and we end up with a load on the HEPA filter.

15 MR. MURRAY: No, it does not dodge the
16 roughing filter. It is captured by the roughing
17 filter part and it goes through.

18 MEMBER POWERS: But part of it penetrates
19 through, and then it suddenly decides it's going to
20 react with oxygen. It avoided that the entire
21 transport distance, but it did it on the HEPA filter.

22 Am I understanding the scenario correctly?

23 MR. BROWN: You are understanding the
24 scenario correctly.

25 MR. MURRAY: To some degree, yes. One of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the things to keep in mind about the scenario and with
2 dust type phenomena is that the actual concentration
3 in cubic meters is a very important parameter. If it
4 is too disbursed as it is traveling through the duct
5 work and the plenums, then you essentially have a fuel
6 limited condition. The particles do not interact with
7 each other. The temperature does not rise. It does
8 not become, if you will, autocatalytic, to use that
9 term familiar.

10 Once you get into the plenums around the
11 filters though, you're now bringing it back together,
12 and you can potentially go through an optimal
13 concentration.

14 If it is completely packed on the filter,
15 however, all right, then you now have an oxidant
16 limited situation where once again it cannot react and
17 get a temperature rise.

18 Now, I want to emphasize that in
19 commercial fuel fabrication facilities, burn-back
20 reactions do happen and are observed to happen with
21 some frequency. At one facility it's about once a
22 month. At another facility it's about once a year.

23 One of the controls that's used is either
24 inert or they deliberately partially oxidize it, and
25 that addresses it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So your concern is
2 that there's just too much of this stuff.

3 MR. MURRAY: Potentially there's too much
4 of the stuff here, yes.

5 And I wanted to emphasize, you know,
6 empirically, burn-back reactions occur in the
7 commercial facilities. They are quite capable of
8 getting equipment quite hot, paint peeling off, and so
9 forth.

10 We have had, you know, verbal reports. I
11 want to emphasize verbal reports that, you know, these
12 particles can glow cherry red.

13 I also want to emphasize that in the early
14 1990s, there were two more serious events which did
15 involve some damage to HEPA filters. In those events
16 the depleted uranium dioxide appeared to have
17 functioned more like an ignition source for other
18 combustibles, and the mixture or reacting mixture was
19 carried onto the HEPA filters, and we know that the
20 two incidents which were reported, the primary bank of
21 HEPAs were damaged, but the secondary bank of HEPAs
22 was able to keep functioning.

23 Unfortunately, even though those events
24 only occurred about 12 years ago, maybe 13 years ago,
25 there's relatively little information to give us more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific details. We've gone digging. Okay? So, you
2 know, we have to go by what we have so far. It is a
3 concern, but some specifics, kinetic data, for
4 example, we have not been able to find at this time.

5 Okay. I just want to point out the last
6 bullet on my slide here, that if you look at some of
7 the quantities reaching the final HEPA filters and
8 compare them to adiabatic type high rise calculations
9 involving the filters themselves, which give you a
10 threshold quantity of depleted uranium on the filters,
11 you are getting around the amount or potentially
12 getting around the amount needed to cause damage to
13 the filters just on a straight thermal type analysis.

14 Next slide, please.

15 Now, I also wanted to point out some other
16 concerns I have with the analyses. One has to do with
17 reaction heat, yes. Like everything else in the real
18 world, UO_2 doesn't just react to U_3O_8 . You actually
19 get to UO_2 plus X.

20 People argue what is the exact material.
21 I have just given a range for the likely reactions
22 here. As you can see, it's quite, quite a delta.

23 If you do what is called a calculated
24 adiabatic rise in temperature calculation for uranium
25 dioxide particles, which is one measure of potential

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hazards of reacting species, these clearly show that
2 we're looking at temperatures of 1,000 degrees
3 Centigrade for point of contact, an ignition type
4 concern.

5 And I think the bottom line is I think the
6 safety factor, using values from the applicant, is not
7 clear and that fundamentally we need to ask the
8 applicant some more questions and get some more
9 assurances or feedback on their system.

10 Thank you.

11 MR. TROSKOSKI: The other staff view of
12 course, is that the applicant has proposed an adequate
13 safety strategy, and they do have an appropriate
14 margin to prevent a burn-back event from compromising
15 the safety function of the HEPA filters.

16 Staff consequence analysis has determine
17 that the HEPA filters would be able to survive a burn-
18 back event by at least a safety factor of ten for the
19 maximum powder spill or a safety factor of four for
20 the maximum fire.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This would seem to
22 be a very simple energy balance calculation. How can
23 you two differ so much. Is it just because you have
24 so different amounts of stuff? Is that what it is or
25 what's the reason for the difference?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MURRAY: That's why I think we need to
2 discuss it some more

3 MR. TROSKOSKI: Well, one of the
4 calculations seems --

5 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If there's energy
6 balance, you can't both be right presumably.

7 MR. TROSKOSKI: Well, one energy of
8 balance assumes that the majority of the material goes
9 to U_3O_8 , the other one that it goes to just UO_3 , and I
10 don't think it's physically possible for the material
11 to go to UO_3 in significant quantities.

12 MEMBER POWERS: Very difficult.

13 MR. TROSKOSKI: So really it's a matter of
14 margin and realistic conservative assumptions that you
15 make.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Realistic
17 chemistry, right.

18 MR. MURRAY: Obviously, I differ.

19 MR. BROWN: This next issue is a little
20 different in that it doesn't really address a specific
21 event or hazard, but something more general, which is
22 regulations require that the applicant set a chemical
23 concentration that corresponds to an intermediate
24 consequence and one that corresponds to a high
25 consequence.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In other words, we don't have a list of
2 chemicals in the regulations and concentration limits.
3 Those are proposed to us, and we review them.

4 In this case, we do provide some guidance
5 in our standard review plan that the staff would
6 accept, AEGLs and ERPGs, as I've shown here, or other
7 values with justification.

8 The applicant may also use an alternative
9 standard with justification, and we've looked at the
10 applicant's proposal. They've proposed to use the
11 AEGLs or ERPGs where they're available.

12 The trouble with this facility is that
13 there are some chemicals where those types of limits
14 aren't available. What to do then? And they've
15 proposed to use the DOE's TEELs, which it uses, DOE
16 uses in its nuclear safety analyses, but we do have
17 two views on that.

18 Alex.

19 MR. MURRAY: Okay. Very good. Thank you.
20 Thank you very much.

21 I'm Alex Murray again. I'm the lead
22 chemical safety reviewer, and I'm giving the differing
23 view on that.

24 First I'd like to just point out that the
25 TEEL stands for temporary emergency exposure limit.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I want to emphasize "temporary." All right.

2 If you go and look at the various DOE
3 documentation on TEELs, they're quite adamant that
4 this is just an interim limit when other limits are
5 not available.

6 Now, I want to emphasize that my concerns
7 fall into three main areas as regards the use of
8 TEELs. The first has to do with findings from the
9 revised draft safety evaluation report. The second
10 has to do with procedural issues in the staff policy
11 on the use or acceptance of TEELs, and the third has
12 to do with safety.

13 Okay. Now, if I go and look in the
14 revised draft safety evaluation report, there are a
15 number of concerns about TEELs. I've listed some of
16 these here.

17 TEELs are not peer reviewed. They're not
18 endorsed by regulator, such as the EPA or OSHA. EPA
19 has other limits such as eagles and speegles
20 (phonetic) and so forth. OSHA with NIOSH, they have
21 short-term exposure limits and also ceiling limits
22 which are not to be exceeded. Okay?

23 And you start looking at some of that.
24 Those are very similar or would address some of the
25 circumstances for which TEELs have been proposed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I also want to point out that in the two-
2 plus years in which the staff has been reviewing the
3 application, certain TEEL values have changed
4 dramatically. I want to note that several fees have
5 increased by over 50 percent, particularly values that
6 have been used for hydrazine, nitrogen tetroxide and
7 nitric acid.

8 Nitric acid, for example, increased by a
9 factor of over three in the proposed limits from the
10 applicant during the course of our review.

11 Next slide, please.

12 MEMBER WEINER: What were the TEELs based
13 on? I mean, how could they increase if they're based
14 on some health effect threshold?

15 MR. MURRAY: Well, that is the question.
16 TEELs tend to look at other limits proposed by other
17 people, and they do have an algorithm which they
18 apply. Part of that algorithm is a little more of a
19 mathematical algorithm rather than a true
20 consideration of toxicology or health impact, and
21 that's all part of the concern that I have.

22 You know, clearly there is some, how shall
23 we say, disconnect between TEEL limits which are
24 temporary? I want to emphasize that part and the
25 potential impacts to people.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I also should note that TEELs appear to be
2 based upon a perfectly healthy worker sort of profile,
3 someone age 18 to 55. All right? It does not
4 necessarily represent a reasonable spectrum of
5 calculation. Okay?

6 Thank you.

7 As regards procedural issues, I want to
8 note a couple of concerns. The acceptance of TEELs
9 basically is a management policy decision. All right?
10 The staff really was not involved. There was on
11 person primarily involved in the decision. The
12 credentials of that person for making decisions
13 regarding toxicological data are not the best. Let me
14 just phrase it that way. They are health physicist
15 background. They do not have a background in
16 chemistry or toxicology.

17 Staff was not involved. Okay? The staff
18 has looked at TEELs and the proposed use of TEELs for
19 12-plus years. For various reasons over those 12-plus
20 years, different people, different members of the
21 staff have decided that other limits were more
22 appropriate than the use of TEELs. Okay?

23 These have not been included in the
24 discussions regarding the use of TEELs. The public
25 has not been involved. You know, generally if you're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to make a decision about limits that impact
2 multiple facilities, you have a public type process
3 with public meetings. That has not occurred.

4 Other regulators, such as NIOSH/OSHA or
5 the EPA, have not been involved.

6 Now, I also want to mention, you know,
7 there are some real safety issues involved here. It's
8 not just "oh, gee, I feel touchy-feely. You know, I
9 wasn't involved in the process," or "staff member XYZ
10 wasn't involved" or something like that.

11 When you have limits which are changing by
12 in some cases factors of ten, you know, how can one
13 say that, you know, these limits which are used to
14 determine your acceptability of your accidents are
15 appropriate? You know, why are significantly higher
16 values acceptable --

17 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, even the
18 sacrosanct limits that OSHA puts out evolve
19 substantially from addition to addition.

20 MR. MURRAY: Yes, they do evolve. I want
21 to emphasize they evolve.

22 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I mean, sometimes
23 that evolution is punctuated equilibrium, to quote our
24 Harvard friends.

25 MR. MURRAY: Oh, yeah.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, it's a substantial
2 change.

3 MR. MURRAY: But they usually involve --

4 MEMBER POWERS: The one that comes to mind
5 is ammonia. Toluene recently went through a big
6 change. People look at these things differently.

7 MR. MURRAY: It can happen. Don't get me
8 wrong, but generally when you have NIOSH/OSHA limits
9 or EPA limits, generally there's a much slower cycle,
10 if you will, on the revision of those limits, and
11 generally they involve additional data. Generally you
12 have multiple people like the National Academy of
13 Sciences involved, groups from industry, other parts
14 of the government beyond the EPA an NIOSH/OSHA and so
15 forth.

16 In fact, in the process that the EPA is
17 following to determine AEGLs, they are basically
18 involving the world, in simple terms.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, it seems to
20 me that any evolution is reasonable as long as the
21 rationale is present and believable.

22 MR. MURRAY: Yes, yes.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are you claiming
24 there's no rationale for these changes?

25 MR. MURRAY: For some of the changes which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we have seen in the past two years-plus, where we have
2 been reviewing the application, I would say the
3 rationale is not firm, and I've heard that from other
4 people.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is it something
6 like engineering judgment or something like that?

7 MR. MURRAY: I think some of that has
8 occurred, yes, but in fact, that's me speaking.

9 I'll just note one other thing about this
10 area involving chemical consequences. There have been
11 two differing professional views filed in this area,
12 and the panels formed by management did come to
13 conclusions that those DPVs have merit and that
14 actions have been identified by management for those
15 DPVs, and that is ongoing at the present time.

16 Okay. John.

17 MR. TROSKOSKI: The consensus staff view
18 is that use of TEELs where AEGLs and ERPGs are not
19 available is an acceptable methodology. TEELs were
20 developed using a structured derivation process. That
21 involved a large group of experts from throughout the
22 DOE complex, many of them experts in toxicology and
23 having backgrounds that we in the NRC just don't have.

24 And, again, our consensus view is that
25 once these values are agreed upon they would be fixed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the license. That way you don't have the
2 continuing, changing license basis.

3 MR. BROWN: I'll move on to the next
4 issue. This has to do with the maintaining control
5 room environments in the event of a chemical spill.

6 This applicant has told us that there are
7 no specific actions required for these operators.
8 Their role during this sort of event would be to
9 monitor the facility.

10 Nonetheless, if there were a spill of some
11 chemicals, there would be a high consequence to these
12 workers, and the applicant has proposed the emergency
13 control room air conditioning system as a PSSC to
14 mitigate those effects.

15 The function of this system is that it
16 does have two diverse intakes. If one intake detects
17 concentrations above a given limit, it will isolate
18 and the system will go into recirculation mode.

19 The filters on the inlet side will have
20 chemical cartridges as determined during the
21 integrated safety analysis. Once they've determined
22 the details of where the spill could occur and exactly
23 where the intakes are, they'll determine if those are
24 necessary, but there are provisions for those now.

25 If both intakes should be affected by a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spill, then they do have this self-contained breathing
2 apparatus available.

3 The question the staff had was: so at
4 what concentration would you take these protective
5 actions? And what they've committed to is at the
6 IDLH, where those kinds of limits are available for
7 the use of TEELs, where they are not available.

8 Some of you may be familiar with Reg.
9 Guide 1.78 that was recently revised. There was a
10 question regarding the two minute criteria described
11 in that reg. guide. This is not something the
12 applicant has committed to.

13 MEMBER POWERS: And I believe that we
14 invited the author for that to experience for himself
15 the joy of donning a scuba apparatus in an IDLH
16 environment of ammonia.

17 MR. MURRAY: How did it go?

18 MEMBER POWERS: He didn't take us up on
19 it, but you don't want to have to do that.

20 MR. MURRAY: Yes, I've been around
21 chemicals.

22 MR. BROWN: The applicant will determine
23 if there should be a time limit associated with
24 donning an SCBA during the ISA.

25 Alex.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MURRAY: Oh, thank you, Dave.

2 I'm Alex Murray, the lead chemical
3 reviewer for MOX, again, with a differing viewpoint.

4 I want to point out that if you have
5 chemical exposure concentration, it is inevitably
6 linked to an exposure time. Okay? You cannot
7 separate one from the other. All right?

8 Now, using both IDLH values and TEELs in
9 the proposed approach basically means we have two
10 different time intervals. Previously for IDLH values
11 the NRC staff has identified a two minute time period.
12 TEELs imply a one-hour time period. That's quite a
13 difference. Okay?

14 So in addition to that, I also want to
15 note that given such a time difference, which again
16 linked to the chemical limit, you cannot separate the
17 two; a time difference of 60 minutes versus two
18 minutes also implies a potential for changes in the
19 design of the facility.

20 MEMBER POWERS: Maybe we should spell out
21 these things.

22 MR. MURRAY: Oh, I'm sorry.

23 MEMBER POWERS: IDLH stands for immediate
24 dangers to life and health.

25 MR. MURRAY: Immediate dangers to life and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 health. I apologize.

2 MEMBER POWERS: And I mean, this may be
3 just emphasizing your point that clearly a very short
4 time is required for that.

5 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

6 MEMBER POWERS: In fact, I believe that
7 IDLH has a 30 minute exposure time --

8 PARTICIPANT: Thirty minutes to escape,
9 yes.

10 MEMBER POWERS: -- associated with it.

11 MR. MURRAY: In NIOSH/OSHA space, it is
12 nominally associated with a 30 minute period.
13 NIOSH/OSHA space also recommends that it's an
14 immediate exit. In the staff review for Reg. Guide
15 1.78, the conclusion was that two minute time is
16 appropriate, and that would provide adequate margin
17 and so forth.

18 MEMBER POWERS: And now TEEL, I'm not
19 exactly sure what it stands for. It's an emergency
20 evacuation --

21 MR. MURRAY: Temporary emergency exposure
22 --

23 MEMBER POWERS: That's right. Limit.

24 MR. MURRAY: And it's associated with the
25 normal exposure time of 60 minutes, one hour.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: Okay. I mean, the
2 difference is not between two and 60 for the same
3 chemical with the same limit. It's between two and 60
4 for different limits.

5 MR. MURRAY: Potentially, yes, yes, yes.
6 So you have a delta in time, and it applies to some --
7 the difference applies to some of the chemicals of
8 more concern at the proposed facility, such as nitric
9 acid.

10 You have an IDLN, N₂O₄. Using the
11 applicant's approach, you would have a TEEL 2 limit
12 for nitrogen dioxide. Using the applicant's approach,
13 you would have TEEL 3 limit, you know. So there's
14 some bouncing around.

15 I also want to point out I just mention
16 NO₂, nitrogen dioxide, and nitrogen tetroxide, which
17 are some chemicals of concern at the proposed
18 facility, which can have significant health effects.
19 The applicant has different values for them.

20 All right. If you go and look and consult
21 with people in the chemical toxicological area,
22 they'll say, oh, well, they really represent the same
23 phenomena, the same chemical hazard even though they
24 can be two different compounds.

25 All right, and I have some concerns about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, about some of the values which the applicant has
2 proposed, and I also have a question about
3 clarification of this habitability approach. You
4 know, does the control need to be identified for the
5 work of protection, the donning at the SCBA's facility
6 work action, FWA as I've identified it on the chart?

7 Should there be a limit or control
8 identified with the cartridge, the chemical cartridge
9 or removal cartridge which the applicant has
10 mentioned?

11 You know, fundamentally I think we need to
12 talk to the applicant some more and clarify these type
13 of issues because they are significant for the control
14 life.

15 You're on.

16 MEMBER POWERS: I had a personal interest.
17 N_2O_4 , one is just the dimer of the other one.

18 MR. MURRAY: That is correct.

19 MEMBER POWERS: But my understanding is
20 that, indeed, N_2O_4 has a different health effect than
21 NO_2 .

22 MR. MURRAY: Generally if you look at
23 N_2O_4 , the health effect is primarily due to the NO_2
24 that it produces.

25 MEMBER POWERS: Okay. So it's just --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MURRAY: It acts very much like a
2 carrier.

3 MEMBER POWERS: There's just a dynamic
4 equilibrium there, and it's the NO₂ that does the
5 damage.

6 MR. TROSKOSKI: The staff notes that while
7 it's not clear at this time as to whether the control
8 room staffing will be required to meet 10 CFR 7061
9 performance requirements, it is nevertheless desirable
10 to be able to maintain control room staffing through
11 possible emergency events.

12 The consensus view of the staff is that
13 the applicant's proposed safety strategy does provide
14 adequate assurance that staffing can be maintained
15 during a hazardous material release. We believe that
16 appropriate consequence limits have been established
17 for initiating actions.

18 The time criteria for donning scuba will
19 be determined during the ISA phase when the exact
20 facility and process configuration will have been
21 developed.

22 And this last action would only be
23 necessary if the hazardous chemical were detected
24 after isolation of the two air intakes and placement
25 of the control room on recirculation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ROSEN: Is there an alternate
2 control room like reactors have, an alternate shutdown
3 panel or any other control station that we can remove?

4 MR. TROSKOSKI: It doesn't really need
5 that or shutdown panel.

6 MEMBER ROSEN: Is the answer no?

7 MR. TROSKOSKI: -- done and you can just
8 walk away from it.

9 MEMBER ROSEN: Tell me the answer.

10 MEMBER SIEBER:: No.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: The answer is no.

12 MEMBER SIEBER:: Right.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But the only
14 concern is the health of the operators, isn't it?

15 MEMBER ROSEN: I don't hear answers. I
16 just hear waving of arms and --

17 MR. BROWN: There are two control rooms,
18 two emergency control rooms.

19 MEMBER ROSEN: So there are two emergency
20 control rooms, one remote from the other presumably so
21 that if you had a cloud of some chemical, the
22 operators could move to another control room and
23 resume control monitoring of the process?

24 MR. BROWN: No. If you had a control room
25 intake, air intake affected, it would be isolated.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You do then have a redundant air intake. If it's not
2 affected, then you've had a fresh air --

3 MEMBER ROSEN: Why is the English language
4 failing me? Let's go back to the beginning.

5 I asked are there two control rooms. He
6 told me they're not needed. I didn't ask that
7 question. I asked are there two. You said there are.

8 I asked are they separate. I still don't
9 know the answer.

10 MR. BROWN: I don't know.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: Okay.

12 MR. BROWN: I don't know how separate they
13 are. That is a final design issue.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: I'm trying to draw an
15 analogy between this situation and what we have in
16 reactors where we have an alternate shutdown panel.
17 Should the main control room become noninhabitable?

18 And I guess the answer, I'm still reaching
19 for that, and I --

20 MEMBER SIEBER:: No answer.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: -- guess I don't know the
22 answer to that.

23 MEMBER SIEBER:: Right. There you go.

24 MR. TROSKOSKI: The one thing we do know
25 is that you can walk away from the control room.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Right now you don't have to staff the control room to
2 meet the performance requirements of 7061.

3 MEMBER ROSEN: You know, I've operated
4 reactors and chemical plants, and one of my least
5 favorite things to do --

6 MR. TROSKOSKI: Is walk away from a
7 control room.

8 MR. TROSKOSKI: -- is to walk away from a
9 control room.

10 MR. TROSKOSKI: Absolutely, and that's why
11 we've got these.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: We'll have operators who
13 report to me walk away from the control room since
14 it's their job to operate the plant in all modes. So
15 I think a design in which you walk away from the
16 control room is a design basis that leaves something
17 to be desired, does it not?

18 MR. BROWN: No. What we're really saying
19 is that the process is highly automated. If there are
20 a need for safety controls, they're generally brought
21 in in an automated way. The operator is there to
22 monitor the conditions, to see that the plant is
23 coming to a safe condition.

24 MEMBER ROSEN: And if not, to call up the
25 President and say? What is the function of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operator?

2 MR. BROWN: To monitor the plant to insure
3 its --

4 MEMBER ROSEN: Can he do that from sitting
5 in the parking lot?

6 MR. BROWN: No.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, QED.

8 MR. BROWN: No. They have to propose that
9 there is an emergency control room air conditioning
10 system, and its purpose is to make sure that that
11 control room remains habitable.

12 PARTICIPANT: The same control.

13 MEMBER ROSEN: That is the design basis.

14 MR. BROWN: The set point is what we
15 talked about. It's going to be the IDLH concentration
16 at the intake. Where those aren't available they'll
17 use TEEL 2 or TEEL 3 values.

18 MEMBER RANSOM: You just mentioned most of
19 the processes are automated. As I've been listening
20 to this, it seemed like these are hazardous materials
21 and hazardous processes.

22 MR. BROWN: They are.

23 MEMBER ROSEN: And it would be remote.

24 MR. BROWN: Yes.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: But yet I hear gloveboxes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or personnel are around these during the process?

2 MR. BROWN: There could be from time to
3 time, yes.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: And yet they meet OSHA
5 safety requirements?

6 MR. BROWN: Yes.

7 MR. TROSKOSKI: Well, you took the tour of
8 the French facility. Again, it was highly automated.
9 How many operators were throughout out the facility
10 near gloveboxes doing work on a routine matter

11 MR. MURRAY: Just on that subject, easily
12 100, easily.

13 MR. TROSKOSKI: Throughout the whole
14 facility?

15 MR. MURRAY: Yeah, easily.

16 MR. TROSKOSKI: And if something would
17 have happened, they'd leave, right?

18 MR. MURRAY: That would be my assumption.
19 Fortunately, when I was visiting there, there wasn't
20 an event. So I was happy.

21 (Laughter.)

22 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: occasionally there
23 are ACRS members in the vicinity.

24 MR. MURRAY: That's right. That's right.

25 MEMBER POWERS: In which case, they leave

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them there.

2 MEMBER WEINER: Yeah, that's so they can
3 monitor.

4 MEMBER POWERS: Let's go ahead.

5 MR. BROWN: The last issue we'd like to
6 talk about today is the limits the applicant has
7 proposed to maintain flammable gas concentrations
8 below explosive limits. This was initially four open
9 items, but really as we looked at these, it really
10 became one issue, which is: what is the limit above
11 which you're going to do something if there are
12 flammable gases present?

13 And so this is four open items for really
14 one issue.

15 The applicant has proposed to implement
16 the guidance if NFPA 69, which allows combustible
17 concentrations at or below 25 percent of the lower
18 flammability limit, up to 60 percent if the system is
19 provided with automatic instrumentation and
20 interlocks.

21 Whether it's 25 percent for a given
22 process vessel or 60 percent depends on where we are
23 in the plant, and the applicant has laid all of that
24 out with basically six different areas of
25 applicability. So it's 25 percent in some areas and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 60 percent in others.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This guidance is
3 for this specific staff or is it generic guidance for
4 any plant?

5 MR. BROWN: Generally what we're talking
6 about is hydrogen gas.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Hydrogen?

8 MR. BROWN: And flammable vapors from the
9 solvent used in there, basically the Purex type
10 process.

11 MR. MURRAY: I'm on?

12 MR. BROWN: Yeah.

13 MR. MURRAY: Thank you.

14 I'm Alex Murray again, the lead chemical
15 safety reviewer for MOX, and I have a differing
16 opinion to some degree.

17 First, I want to point out that for
18 hydrogen and flammable gases, all right, the applicant
19 has identified the design basis as being 25 percent of
20 the lower flammability limit. I want to emphasize
21 that's acceptable. It's acceptable to me, and I think
22 it's acceptable to the staff as well.

23 The concern has to do with solvents and
24 mixtures of solvents, the dilu. and the tributyl
25 phosphate, and perhaps some of the degradation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 products that might occur, and this is where we have
2 25 percent and 60 percent of the LFL limits proposed.

3 And if you look at some of the specific
4 strategies which have been proposed by the applicant,
5 it's not clear that there's adequate margin,
6 particularly since in some areas where a higher limit
7 of 60 percent of the LFL is being proposed, heat is
8 involved.

9 All right. And I want to emphasize if we
10 go and look at some of the guidance which is
11 available, both NRC guidance and National Fire
12 Protection Association guidance on the matter, it's
13 not terribly specific on this specific case.

14 The SRP, standard review plan, for MOX
15 does mention several places 25 percent of the LFL as
16 primarily associated with hydrogen and flammable gas.

17 If you look at NFPA 30, which applies to
18 flammable and combustible liquids, it mentions the
19 vapor space should not exceed 25 percent of the LFL
20 when you're above the flash point. It doesn't say
21 anything about being below the flash point.

22 MEMBER POWERS: Let me see if I understand
23 exactly. If I have 100 percent of LFL and an ignition
24 source, I can presumably get a combustion front
25 someplace.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MURRAY: That's correct, yes.

2 MEMBER POWERS: It probably won't be
3 complete combustion.

4 MR. MURRAY: May or may not, yeah.

5 MEMBER POWERS: So the reason that
6 somebody would put limits at, say, 25 percent or 60
7 percent of the flammability limit must surely be
8 because if you're building up to 25 percent, you'd
9 want to take some action before you got to this lower
10 flammability limit.

11 MEMBER SIEBER:: Right.

12 MR. MURRAY: The 20 --

13 MEMBER POWERS: It's to give you some
14 margin to act. It's not because there's any
15 probability of getting a combustion front to travel
16 through 25 percent or 60 percent.

17 MR. MURRAY: That's correct, but in actual
18 practice if you use design basis for, say, a general
19 room or general area of, say, either 25 percent or 60
20 percent, you're looking at, for something that would
21 guarantee, say, where the material, where the
22 flammable gas or vapor is being generated, that that
23 is not above --

24 MEMBER POWERS: Okay. So you're saying
25 wherever you're detecting, it might be 25 percent, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 someplace else, it might actually be 200 percent of
2 LFL.

3 MR. MURRAY: That is correct. You know,
4 classic cases around batteries.

5 MEMBER POWERS: I understand. I
6 understand.

7 MR. MURRAY: Okay.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's a solvent.
9 Is it always in the vapor phase or are there aerosol
10 particles or something as well?

11 MR. MURRAY: Well, that's the point.
12 Usually when you're dealing with liquids and solvents,
13 you do use an approach based upon flashpoint
14 temperature, and up until about a month or so ago,
15 that had been how the discussions with the applicant
16 have been proceeding.

17 The staff had actually discussed a 15
18 degree Centigrade margin from the flashpoint with the
19 applicant, and that seemed to be how things were
20 going, and as I said, about a month or so ago, that's
21 when this different strategy came in.

22 At face value, the 60 percent of the LFL
23 does not seem to be consistent with a 15 degree margin
24 to the solvent flash point, and ultimately I think the
25 staff needs to have some more discussions with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applicant in this area to make sure that adequate
2 safety is addressed.

3 MR. WESCOTT: Could I add something else
4 on this point?

5 MR. MURRAY: I'm done.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I have one
7 question. Do these limits apply to the worker area or
8 the glovebox area or the control room or all?

9 MR. MURRAY: In the case -- okay. Let me
10 start with the hydrogen limits, the easy ones for
11 staff. Okay?

12 Those apply to occupied rooms. Those
13 apply to vesselolic (phonetic) spaces whether the
14 hydrogen is generated by radiolysis or by
15 electrolysis. Okay?

16 Now, as regards the limits for solvents,
17 these are generally associated with vesselolic spaces,
18 the free space in the tanks and piping, and ultimately
19 the duct work going to the off-gas system.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The free space in
21 the tanks?

22 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Could well have
24 very small droplets in it.

25 MR. MURRAY: Yes. It's possible, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these free spaces include the free space above the car
2 columns. The car columns are agitated, and yes, in
3 the disengaging area there, they can be dropless, yes.

4 I'm sorry?

5 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do they have an
6 estimate of that? Do they take this into account in
7 their 60 percent? And do they do it right? That's
8 the --

9 MR. MURRAY: I have questions.

10 MEMBER POWERS: No. It would affect the
11 completeness of the combustion, but it would not
12 affect the combustibility.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Unless the
14 temperature changes or something happens to evaporate
15 that, yeah.

16 MEMBER POWERS: You need a concentration
17 limit to get a propagating flame.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yeah, it would have
19 to be there and then evaporate, yes.

20 MEMBER SIEBER:: Actually the limit
21 applies everywhere. This is just where you expect to
22 find those limits being approached, right?

23 MR. MURRAY: I'm sorry. I didn't quite
24 understand.

25 MEMBER SIEBER:: The limits that you're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussing here apply everywhere, except these are the
2 only locations where you expect the limits to be
3 approached.

4 MR. MURRAY: Yes. That's correct, yes.

5 MEMBER SIEBER:: It's a philosophy
6 question.

7 MR. MURRAY: Yes, yes. And for solvents
8 and combustible liquids there does seem to be some
9 variation, and there's some question or at least from
10 my perspective there's some question about the
11 proposed controls.

12 I'm sorry.

13 MR. WESCOTT: No problem.

14 I'm Rex Wescott. I'm the ISA reviewer and
15 I'm also Senior Fire Protection Engineer, and I'll
16 present the staff review and conclusions in regard to
17 the LFL issue.

18 First, we believe that NFPA Code 69
19 provides an acceptable means for limiting the
20 concentration of flammable vapors and preventing
21 explosions in the process area from being considered.
22 And this is where you're going to have 25 percent LFL
23 or 60 percent LFL if you have adequate
24 instrumentations and interlock.

25 We also believe that NFPA 30, flammable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and combustible liquids code, provides adequate
2 guidance for solvent mixtures. Now, that allows 25
3 percent LFL in enclosed process areas. This is not
4 the tank itself, but this is areas like in a building
5 or something. The NFPA 30 really doesn't even address
6 spaces inside of tanks.

7 But I think what's significant is it only
8 pertains to temperatures above the flash point. It
9 does not address -- there's no margin involved and no
10 other requirements.

11 Now, what's significant about flashpoint
12 temperature? And where it is a little bit different,
13 say, than LFL is you don't really get to LFL at
14 flashpoint temperature until your vapor becomes
15 saturated. When you first get to LFL or first get to
16 flashpoint, you're probably going to have LFL be at
17 LFL just above the level of the liquid, but it will
18 take some time before you actually get to saturation,
19 which would actually be the lower flammability limit
20 inside the tank at the flashpoint temperature.

21 So there's some margin in there. You're
22 starting out or they're proposing the 60 percent to
23 LFL margin, and then when they get up to flash point,
24 they're going to reduce -- well, they could reduce
25 this, but I guess the whole idea here is to never

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reach the flashpoint temperature.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Wait a minute.
3 You're confusing me.

4 MR. WESCOTT: Yeah, I did --

5 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is supposed to
6 be an average in the whole tank or at the place of the
7 highest concentration or what?

8 MR. WESCOTT: When you get to flashpoint
9 temperature, let's say you haven't got to saturation
10 yet. I mean, if you look at it like it's a water
11 favor rather than --

12 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Diffuses out into
13 the space.

14 MR. WESCOTT: That's right. You've got to
15 reach an equilibrium condition before you're at
16 saturation, and when you're at saturation, then you'll
17 be at LFL within the whole space. So there's a bit of
18 a time delay in there.

19 So there is a margin. The 60 percent LFL,
20 where that is temperature-wise depends on the -- that
21 the applicant is proposing -- depends on the vapor
22 temperature curve. So that's something that has to be
23 calculated in the temperature, and they're proposing
24 to limit the temperature so that they don't get above
25 60 percent.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That is our understanding of the
2 applicant's proposal.

3 And I think the last point for me to make
4 -- go to the last slide -- is that in the ISA review
5 is when we're actually going to look at the margins
6 involved and determine that, you know, this really
7 does meet the performance requirements of the
8 regulation.

9 I think at this point what we're all
10 concerned with, Alex and ourselves, although we're
11 accepting this, is that we don't want to be in a
12 situation where we approve something right now based
13 on proposed temperature limits and then get to a point
14 at the ISA review where we find that this just is not
15 acceptable from a performance standpoint.

16 And we believe that by meeting these
17 limits that they can meet the performance objective.

18 And that's our.

19 MR. BROWN: I realize we're -- thanks, Rex
20 -- we're right up at the end of our time here.

21 MEMBER POWERS: Has to be the bravest
22 slide I have ever seen presented to the ACRW in my
23 life.

24 MR. WESCOTT: And it was only up there one
25 second.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: I am flabbergasted by that
2 one.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You mean the answer
4 to it is always yes?

5 (Laughter.)

6 MR. GIITTER: The next step is for the
7 staff to prepare a memorandum for each of these
8 issues, and the memorandum is going to go to
9 management, and management will view the staff
10 position and along with Mr. Murray's position.
11 Hopefully there will be some consensus building in the
12 process.

13 And we will issue the FSER at some point
14 in the future. As I said earlier, it doesn't look
15 like December because of this latest change in
16 direction, and we do plan to come back to the
17 committee and provide you with an advanced copy of the
18 final safety evaluation report and at that time ask
19 you for a letter.

20 MEMBER POWERS: Yes. I mean, without
21 knowing the details, it sounds like you have gotten a
22 significant change in direction from the DOE. I mean
23 changes in my thinking about the facility
24 dramatically.

25 I don't know whether it changes the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifics, but it changes your thinking about it a
2 little bit.

3 So let me ask that as your memoranda on
4 these issues get generated and go up to the management
5 and they make a decision, that at that point if you'd
6 be good enough to send us some indication of the
7 memorandum and the decision that this made just to
8 keep us apprised on these issues.

9 MR. GIITTER: Yes, we could do that.

10 MEMBER POWERS: I'm asking that simply in
11 the name of efficiency. Okay?

12 And when you think you're in a position to
13 put your SER out, let's think in terms of having a
14 subcommittee meeting to go through the details
15 probably contiguous with the full committee meeting
16 because I see such a diversity of topics that arise
17 with this facility that trying to do it within the
18 committee, within a time constraint that's necessary
19 for full committee meetings might not give you an
20 adequate opportunity to explain what you've done if
21 there are questions coming up. I don't think it will
22 add any more time, and it won't add any more
23 preparation work on your part, but it will give us a
24 little more chance for just elucidating the many
25 different variety of issues that come on here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You know, you've heard from the
2 questioning here that there are different points of
3 view, different ways of looking at these things so
4 that it will probably take a little longer, but I
5 don't think it will take more than a day subcommittee
6 meeting to go through that because I know that the
7 members are so dedicated that they will review in
8 great detail this massive pile of documents, and so
9 they will be thoroughly familiar with the material at
10 that subcommittee meeting, just as a matter of
11 strategy.

12 And as far as the scheduling on that, I
13 leave it totally to you guys.

14 MR. GIITTER: Okay.

15 MEMBER SIEBER:: I would appreciate some
16 information just so I can learn some more about
17 criticality safety if you have something that's --

18 MEMBER POWERS: Actually the very best
19 thing to do is to go look at the reg. guides. They
20 have some excellent references in them.

21 MEMBER SIEBER:: Okay.

22 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, that's where I
23 would start learning about criticality safety, is just
24 the reg. guides.

25 Are there any other questions, members?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Ask away.

2 MEMBER WEINER: I have two questions that
3 you might not want to answer right now. We've been
4 looking at the question of risk informed regulation,
5 and I would be interested to know how your analyses
6 especially of the chemical problems are risk informed,
7 what you would do differently if they are; what you
8 would do differently if they were not risk informed.

9 It sounded pretty deterministic to me.
10 That's one question. And you might want to get back
11 to me, to us, in writing on that.

12 The other question is what considerations
13 have been given to the chemical processing of the
14 waste. You've got a whole lot of mixed waste from
15 these processes, and they're dealing with it now in a
16 number of situations from other reprocessing, and
17 maybe this is in literature that I just don't have or
18 haven't read.

19 MR. BROWN: I'd like to at least partially
20 answer your question right away.

21 MR. GIITTER: We'll get back to you on
22 that question.

23 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you. That's fine.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But the waste goes
25 to DOE, doesn't it? The waste is shipped over to DOE.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BROWN: Yes, that's right.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's pumped to DOE.

3 MEMBER POWERS: If there are no more
4 questions to present to these gentlemen, I think
5 you've got some discussions to do. I appreciate your
6 taking the time to come talk to us.

7 I compliment you on excellent
8 presentations, very clear visual aids, and I
9 appreciate it.

10 And I will turn it to you, Mr. Vice
11 Chairman.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And I will
13 compliment both Dr. Powers and the presenters for
14 staying exactly within the two hour limit, which we
15 should do always when we set out to meet our
16 objectives in a certain time. Congratulations on
17 that.

18 We are 15 minutes late, but we do have to
19 take a break, I think. So we will take a break until
20 3:15.

21 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
22 the record at 3:02 p.m. and went back on
23 the record at 3:18 p.m.)

24 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. We'll come
25 back into session.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We've had a very interesting day so far,
2 and of course we always keep the best till the last.
3 So please keep up the interest of this committee, and
4 I'm sure you will.

5 Dr. Kress, would you please lead us
6 through this one?

7 MEMBER KRESS: Are you kidding? This will
8 be the most interesting session we've had.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think it will be.

10 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, this is an important
11 and interesting subject, and it's another briefing,
12 yet another briefing on the subject of the technology
13 neutral regulatory structure or framework for that.

14 And since the last briefing we've had, I
15 think it appears to me after reading the documents
16 that they've made considerable progress, and I think
17 this will prove to be extremely interesting.

18 And so with that as sort of a non-
19 introduction, I'll turn it over to you, Mary.

20 MS. DROUIN: Thank you.

21 My name is Mary Drouin with the Office of
22 Research. At the table with me is just part of the
23 team. I want to acknowledge that right away because
24 there are many people who are involved in this work.

25 But sitting at the table with me is Trevor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Pratt from Brookhaven National Labs; John Lehner from
2 Brookhaven National Labs; Tom King from the NRC; Vinod
3 Mubayi, also from Brookhaven National Labs.

4 And hopefully between all five of us we
5 can walk through this and not overly confuse you with
6 where we're trying to go in our vision for this
7 technology neutral, risk informed regulatory structure
8 for advanced reactors.

9 MEMBER KRESS: You're not asking for a
10 letter or anything from us this time. This is just
11 another briefing?

12 MS. DROUIN: Let's just jump right next to
13 the next slide.

14 MEMBER KRESS: I should keep my mouth
15 shut.

16 MS. DROUIN: And get right into it.

17 We're here today just to present
18 information. I want to emphasize that we're very
19 early in the process. As you'll notice on every
20 slide, it's a work in progress. These are very
21 preliminary thoughts. So we are not at this time
22 requesting a letter.

23 Down the road when we have more of a final
24 draft prepared, I'm sure at that point we will be
25 requesting a letter, but that's, you know, a good six

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 months at least down the road. We're here, again, to
2 share information and to give you our preliminary
3 thoughts.

4 If you feel that we're going down a wrong
5 road or we're coming up with some ideas that are just
6 really not going to, you think, pan out or there's
7 issues we haven't thought about, you know, we want to
8 start having that dialogue with the ACRS as we move
9 forward.

10 So one of the things is also when and what
11 frequency would you like to hear from us as we move
12 forward on this program.

13 I won't spend a whole lot of time here on
14 the background and why we feel it's important to
15 develop this framework document and to ultimately then
16 develop these technology neutral set of regulations.

17 You know, as we go back in history over
18 the last 40 years and you look at the current Part 50,
19 much of that was developed without the benefit of
20 insights from PRAs. It was developed in what I would
21 call a very unstructured, non --

22 MEMBER KRESS: Ad hoc manner?

23 MS. DROUIN: That, too.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It was a non-
25 structured, structureless approach, wasn't it?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER:: Hey, that's the best
2 comment.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It had no framework.
4 You can't prove this.

5 MS. DROUIN: It had no framework.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You just can't lose.

7 MS. DROUIN: And you know, when you look
8 at the Part 50, you have a compilation, but it's
9 really hard to get your hands around. We particularly
10 learned that under Option 3 in risk informing, trying
11 to understand what that structure was and how all of
12 the regulations are organized and how you meet your
13 mission. So --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But we are still now
15 confident that there is no undue risk to the public
16 health and safety --

17 MS. DROUIN: Absolutely.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- for the operating
19 reactors.

20 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

22 MS. DROUIN: That goes without saying

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You are not
24 questioning that.

25 MS. DROUIN: We are not questioning that;

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we are not questioning that.

2 We're trying to provide here something
3 that will now address all technologies and not be
4 biased towards just your LWR technology.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Very good.

6 MS. DROUIN: But also try and provide this
7 framework in a structured, systematic way so that you
8 can see the road map of how we get there, and I'll
9 talk a little bit about that as we move forward.

10 We have four primary phases to the
11 program. We're going to talk today primarily about
12 Phase 1 because that's the one we're dealing with
13 right now, and that's the development of this
14 technology neutral framework, a development of
15 guidelines and criteria that when we execute them
16 would give us the output for -- not the output -- it
17 would give us the second one, which is the technology
18 neutral regulations.

19 So we want to build this framework that
20 will give us the process that when we apply it, the
21 product out of that process are these regulations, and
22 again, they're at a technology neutral level.

23 The next phase then is to go back to the
24 process part of the program and develop guidelines and
25 criteria that would show us how to take this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technology neutral framework with these technology
2 neutral regulations and how we would then apply them
3 on a technology-specific level, and the product coming
4 out of that then would be technology specific
5 regulatory guides.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I would hope that
7 you don't wait too long; that once you have a vision
8 you believe in, you actually try to draft out in some
9 form all of this stuff. You don't just wait to do two
10 until you have done one absolutely perfectly, and you
11 don't wait until there's three and --

12 MS. DROUIN: We agree.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yeah.

14 MS. DROUIN: And if you go to the next on
15 the schedule, that's where you -- it doesn't look
16 apparent, but we are talking about overlapping dates.
17 Like, for example, we don't plan to have a draft final
18 of this framework to the end of 2004, but we plan to
19 start drafting, you know, a recommended set of
20 technology neutral regulations early in 2004 because
21 we see this as an iterative process.

22 You know, once we feel confident that at
23 least we were pretty confident of the technical basis
24 that's in the framework, then to start applying it and
25 lessons learned as we draft the regulations to see

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where there are problems or whatever, then that would
2 feed back into the framework and refine it so that,
3 you know, they converge together.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It might be one
5 year of doing the job and three years of convincing
6 everybody else.

7 (Laughter.)

8 MS. DROUIN: I hope not; I hope not.

9 You see there on the schedule that in two
10 weeks from now we're planning a public workshop. This
11 will be our second public workshop, and we're going to
12 continue to have workshops and public meetings
13 throughout this entire process.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Who are you inviting to
15 that particular -- who are you inviting to that
16 particular meeting? In particular, are you inviting
17 the people associated with the potential advance
18 reactor certification, people, you know --

19 MS. DROUIN: Everyone is invited.

20 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, I hope, but are you
21 targeting particular people? I know anybody can come.

22 MS. DROUIN: Yes, we are. Yes, we are.

23 MEMBER SIEBER:: -- in the Federal
24 Register.

25 MS. DROUIN: So, I mean --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Anybody in particular?

2 MS. DROUIN: Well, NEI, of course, has
3 been targeted. Westinghouse has been targeted. The
4 IRAs, PBMR because I understand they might be coming
5 back.

6 MEMBER KRESS: The Gen-4 people, are they?

7 MS. DROUIN: The Gen-4 people have been
8 targeted.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Gen-4, do you mean
10 DOE?

11 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah. Well, it may be --

12 MS. DROUIN: And Idaho.

13 MEMBER KRESS: -- the DOE people
14 associated with --

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't think they
16 think that way. But anyway --

17 MEMBER KRESS: But anyway that's -- and
18 the idea is to see what their input is and what they
19 think about what you've done so far?

20 MS. DROUIN: Absolutely. I mean the
21 purpose of this workshop is, again, basically to start
22 sharing preliminary information and to start receiving
23 feedback.

24 MEMBER LEITCH: Mary, if I walk in in 2004
25 and want to build an ES-BWR, do I have the option of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 building it in accordance with the current
2 regulations?

3 MS. DROUIN: I have an answer for that on
4 another slide.

5 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

6 MS. DROUIN: So if you hold off I will
7 direct the answer to that.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: When do you want to
9 build it, Graham?

10 MEMBER LEITCH: 2004.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think you don't
12 have an option. You have to go with the present
13 regulations.

14 MEMBER LEITCH: Yeah, well, we'll talk
15 about it when we get there. I guess what I'm
16 concerned about is might this schedule put the brakes
17 on development of a new vintage of light-water
18 reactor.

19 MS. DROUIN: I'm going to address that
20 very presently.

21 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay, sure.

22 MS. DROUIN: Okay. I think I've already
23 talked about this one.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

25 MS. DROUIN: We just can't emphasize

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 enough the very preliminary stages here.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So that means we
3 shouldn't comment?

4 MS. DROUIN: No, we do want your comments.
5 I don't want people to read something and get hung up
6 on a particular word or, you know, these are very
7 initial thoughts that we're brainstorming and --

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't know if we
9 got hung up, but what's the difference between an idea
10 and a thought?

11 No, keep going. I'm sorry.

12 MS. DROUIN: Thank you, George. Okay.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is there a
14 difference? You can explain to me later.

15 MS. DROUIN: Okay. Dr. Leitch, getting to
16 your question, right now it is envisioned that this
17 document, this framework, this program is to be
18 applied to non-LWRs, for example, your HTGRs, your
19 liquid metal reactors. They applied to advance LWRs,
20 such as IRIS. IRIS has even expressed an interest in
21 coming underneath here.

22 It's not intended to be applied for things
23 that are currently in the process. So for designs
24 such as the AP-1000, the ACR-700, the SBWR, those that
25 are already in house, they are being licensed under

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the current process.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So this is --

3 MEMBER LEITCH: May I ask the other
4 questions though? If ten years from now I want to
5 build an ES-BWR, it would be under this process
6 though?

7 MS. DROUIN: It potentially could be.
8 That's one of the questions that you will see later
9 on. Is this to be voluntary when it's all said and
10 done or mandatory? And that will be a policy question
11 that will go up to the Commission to decide.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So this is
13 essentially Generation 4.

14 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, if you look
16 at the time scale, you're really addressing Gen-4.

17 MS. DROUIN: Un-huh. It is to cover all
18 aspects, looking at both design construction and
19 operation.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Speaking of whom to
21 invite, are you inviting or targeting any
22 international organizations? I mean, there is an
23 effort, as you know, at the IAEA to do something about
24 it. Are they coming?

25 They certainly have been notified and are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aware of it. I am attending an IAEA workshop on this
2 topic.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In December?

4 MS. DROUIN: In December.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, very good. Okay,
6 yeah.

7 MS. DROUIN: Also, it's to, you know,
8 address -- in the past a lot of the things that we've
9 been hearing from the committee have been strictly on
10 public, but this is to look at not just the public but
11 also worker risk and land contamination. So it's
12 going across all three areas. Okay.

13 MEMBER KRESS: George, I really didn't
14 write this.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MEMBER KRESS: It's probably what you
17 might think. I didn't write this.

18 MS. DROUIN: Okay. Some of the ground
19 rules under which we've laid out for ourselves is that
20 we do envision this to be a new, for example, Part 53.
21 We are trying to start with a clean piece of paper.
22 We talked about whether or not this is going to be
23 voluntary. That, again, will be in a policy issue
24 that once this is said and done and we have this
25 framework and these new set of regulations, whether

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they will be voluntary or mandatory.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, if the old
3 regulations don't apply or can't be applied, there
4 isn't much choice, is there?

5 MS. DROUIN: No, you can still be licensed
6 through that, and that's where you go through an
7 exemption, and I mean, Jerry, if you want to speak a
8 few minutes to that.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, you remember
10 what the bad guys were doing at Exelon some time ago.
11 They came in here and said, "We'll go with the current
12 system, except we would like these changes."

13 MS. DROUIN: Right.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So it's conceivable
15 that they would do that.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You could adapt the
17 present system. You couldn't use it as it is.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No.

19 MS. DROUIN: No, no. You have to adapt,
20 and you exempt some and you add other things as
21 appropriate.

22 MEMBER SIEBER:: That's probably what the
23 process will turn out to be.

24 MEMBER KRESS: No.

25 MEMBER SIEBER:: Adapting and building on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what you have.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Not this one.

3 MEMBER KRESS: Not necessarily.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, you're hoping
5 not.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I mean, there
7 will be a strong influence of existing regulations.

8 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, because some of them
9 are still pretty good things to have.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, I mean, the
11 thinking behind the regulations is really still of
12 value.

13 MS. DROUIN: I mean, you can't totally
14 turn your brain off in terms of what you know from
15 what you have, but we truly are trying to start with
16 a fresh piece of paper in the building of this.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think it's more
18 accurate to say the fundamental approach to safety is
19 probably the same as, you know, 20 years ago and now.
20 It's the implementation that will be different.
21 That's where you started with a clean piece of paper.

22 MS. DROUIN: Yes, and I think as you go
23 through you'll see some similarities there.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, yeah. Okay.

25 MS. DROUIN: I know Tom has been here

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 several times to talk about the policy and technical
2 issues on the advanced reactors. A lot of them
3 correlate, very much impact our work on framework, and
4 so you'll see that tie-in. When you look at, for
5 example, expectations for safety, defense in depth,
6 containment versus confinement, these are all --
7 probabilistic approach -- these are all issues that
8 we're going to have to deal with under the framework.

9 Just some more of the ground rules that
10 we've laid out, and a lot of these ground rules have
11 issues associated with them in the framework, and we
12 will be getting into those as we get more into our
13 presentation today.

14 But we are currently using the Commission
15 safety goal policy as the desired level of safety that
16 we want to achieve for protection of public health and
17 safety. We're looking to develop goals and criteria
18 also for workers and environmental protection, not
19 just look at reactor safety in the public.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Speaking of the
21 Commission's goal, the Commission has also expressed
22 a wish that the new generation reactors will be safer.

23 MS. DROUIN: That's correct.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are you taking that
25 into account anywhere?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: We're taking that into
2 account, and we've got several viewgraphs on how we
3 plan to deal with that.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, okay.

5 MS. DROUIN: I'll tell you what. Why
6 don't we just jump right into --

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, you say initial
8 focuses on reactor safety. Oh, you mean safeguards
9 will be something else.

10 MS. DROUIN: Yes. Safeguards and security
11 we plan to deal with after, down the road and not try
12 and address that right now as part of the framework.
13 Since this is supposed to be risk informed, we're
14 going to have both probabilistic and deterministic
15 requirements.

16 And in terms of the design basis, accident
17 concept, we do plan on retaining the concept, and
18 we'll get more into what we mean by that because we
19 don't propose defining, pre-defining specific design
20 basis accidents. We don't see how you can do that
21 when you're technology neutral.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It will come out of
23 the probabilistic analysis?

24 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay, good.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: And we're going to get more
2 into details on that as we go through today.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Very good.

4 MS. DROUIN: Okay. So now, getting right
5 into the framework, before we get into a discussion of
6 the actual technical issues, as what I would call
7 them, how we plan to meet the safety expectations, our
8 risk guidelines, those things, I think it's important
9 that we try and explain this road map of how do we go
10 from, you know, our mission of the Atomic Energy Act,
11 of protecting the public health and safety which we do
12 through a set of regulations. How do we get there?
13 What is the process that we're going to follow?

14 Yes, we're going to have guidelines on all
15 of these different issues, but how do you bring them
16 all together, and when does this magic occur? When
17 you sit down to write them, how do you know what to
18 write?

19 So right now, this is our first draft at
20 what we would call this approach or this road map, and
21 so first what we do is we propose, you know,
22 establishing our safety and risk objectives, and that
23 would support the mission, you know, of the Atomic
24 Energy Act, which is to protect the public health and
25 safety.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then second, looking at these
2 objectives, we want them to address -- sorry?

3 MEMBER ROSEN: It's to provide reasonable
4 assurance of adequate protection of the public's
5 health and safety, right?

6 MS. DROUIN: Those are not the words that
7 are in the Atomic Energy Act.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: Where do those words come
9 from?

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: NRC.

11 MS. DROUIN: Yeah, I can't remember
12 exactly what policy statement or if it's even a policy
13 statement, but those are not the words that are
14 actually in the Atomic Energy Act.

15 MEMBER ROSEN: So are you going to even
16 bridge to those words, or are you going to say those
17 are no good for this new generation?

18 MS. DROUIN: No, I mean, I'm not going to
19 say they're no good. I just hadn't thought, to be
20 quite honest, about those particular words.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But if you are
22 accepting the Commission's safety goals, you are
23 essentially telling the world what you --

24 MEMBER ROSEN: I don't think you can do
25 what you're about to do without providing reasonable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assurance of adequate protection because a
2 probabilistic approach lends itself to provide
3 reasonable assurance. It's not positive, 100 percent
4 assurance. It's reasonable assurance.

5 MS. DROUIN: Right. I don't disagree.

6 MEMBER ROSEN: And what's reasonable is a
7 quantified, you know, within limits and uncertainty of
8 some sort of --

9 MS. DROUIN: And in that regard, we will
10 have answered your question when we get into what our
11 view is on how to address safety expectations and risk
12 expectations. But all I'm trying to say here is that
13 as we go from this goal set by the Atomic Energy Act
14 to protecting the public health and safety, we're
15 saying we're going to establish safety and risk
16 objectives. Those are going to be applied to worker
17 risk, public, and land contamination.

18 And then for each of those, the next thing
19 is we're going to define cornerstones such that when
20 you, reading my exact words here, they're going to
21 provide the high level criteria for insuring safe
22 nuclear power design and construction and operation.

23 And once we have agreed that these are the
24 cornerstones to insure that, then look and identify
25 what are the challenges that could prevent you from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 achieving those cornerstones, and then articulate
2 those challenges through your regulations, and that's
3 kind of the flow path or the flow chart of how we get
4 from protecting the public health and safety to what
5 actually should be written in these regulations, what
6 they should encompass.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But I think it's
8 important though to remember that the Commission has
9 resisted defining adequate protection in terms of
10 frequencies.

11 MS. DROUIN: That is correct.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We don't have that.
13 Informally, the staff is using something like ten to
14 the minus three per reactor year, core damage
15 frequency. Once you exceeded that, there's a lot of
16 interest, and the higher you go, the more immediate
17 the reaction as the Quad Cities fire demonstrated.

18 What Mary is using is goals, a very
19 different concept, right? We are not using adequate
20 protection measures.

21 MEMBER KRESS: Don't be too sure, George.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: She's using goals as
23 far as I can tell.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I think
25 they're becoming the same thing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No. You can be above
2 the goal.

3 MS. DROUIN: If you'll bear with us, we
4 are going to get into this in the discussion. All I'm
5 trying to show you is at a very high level. I'm not
6 trying to answer any technical issues at this point.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

8 MS. DROUIN: All I'm trying to show you is
9 a road map, and I'm going to jump over to Figure 12
10 that says, you know, we're starting at the Atomic
11 Energy Act. We're going to establish safety
12 expectations and risk expectations, and we're going to
13 get into details of this in the next set of slides.
14 Those are going to be applied to on site, off site,
15 and land. We're going to develop cornerstones, and
16 we've taken a first cut at the cornerstones for our
17 off site public population.

18 We're going to identify challenges. Those
19 are the challenges that could defeat your
20 cornerstones, and then articulate those through
21 regulations and organize them under design
22 construction and operation.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How much are you
24 going to review? I mean, it seems to me that safety
25 and risk objectives are a societal thing. They depend

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very much on the views of people in the society, which
2 change year to year and shouldn't just be fossilized
3 in some decision made 20 years ago by some group of
4 people.

5 It may be the acceptance of nuclear power
6 and the acceptance of risk has changed in society over
7 the years. How do you get to measure what society is
8 willing to tolerate in order to have nuclear power?

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Small fraction.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think there ought
11 to be some relook at the outside measure of risk, not
12 just the internal idea of what the agency has about
13 it.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If society changes
15 its views, then society should put pressure on the
16 Commission. As far as Mary and her colleagues are
17 concerned, society is what the Commission says, and
18 that should be very clear. I mean the Commission says
19 these are the goals.

20 MEMBER KRESS: It represents society in a
21 sense. They're the societal representatives in this.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, they are
23 representatives of society.

24 MEMBER KRESS: And they have come up with
25 what they believe are the society's -- what they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 willing to risk for nuclear power, and that's the
2 safety goals.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's exactly right.

4 MEMBER KRESS: And so that's what we have
5 right now, is a societal goal, and if you want to
6 change those, you've got a real problem.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, I don't want to
8 change them. I just wonder where the society input
9 comes from.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The issue is that
11 there will be a very small fraction, and it is
12 interpreted that way, and I don't see that the general
13 risk with the population who is exposed is going to
14 change that much.

15 MEMBER KRESS: You can't go out and poll
16 the whole world.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If society changes
18 its views, there are mechanisms for bringing pressure
19 on the Commission to do something about it.

20 MEMBER KRESS: Sure, of course, and we
21 start with what we've got.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And right now we have
23 the objectives as stated by the Commission. That's
24 the society's view, as far as the staff is concerned.

25 MEMBER SIEBER:: And there's multiple

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 paths to accomplish that.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Sure.

3 MEMBER SIEBER:: Congress can do it
4 through the Atomic Energy Act. All of this will be
5 rulemaking. So that is a public process where there's
6 lots of input.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's conceivable
8 there might be some public input then.

9 MEMBER SIEBER:: Yeah, and if there isn't,
10 to me it means the public is satisfied with the
11 proposal.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And it's not just the
13 society's views that may change. What if, you know,
14 something happens, and then all of a sudden we start
15 building 1,000 reactors. I don't think the objectives
16 we have now should stay as they are. I mean, you
17 change one or two orders of magnitude.

18 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: One is reminded of
20 the existing fleet, right? See, that's a problem that
21 --

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, the set of risk
23 objectives --

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Huh?

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Accepting risk will be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the same. All you need is to make more stringent
2 requirements, and --

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, but I think
4 what Mary is developing here and her colleagues is
5 independent of numerical values.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes, that's true.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If the Commission
8 decides tomorrow to change the objectives, the
9 numbers, but if the change the dimensions of risk,
10 then you might want to reconsider, but you are
11 considering something broader.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But the present
13 regulations don't change when the Commission decides
14 to change some goals, but this is a road map which
15 would allow you to do that?

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, but what I'm
17 saying is --

18 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So if the
19 Commission changed its goals, safety objectives, and
20 the system would adjust immediately?

21 MS. DROUIN: Well, if the Commission came
22 in and changed, you know, the safety goals, which are
23 numeric, and if your framework is based on that, your
24 framework would have to --

25 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It would change.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It would adapt.

2 MEMBER SIEBER:: But they've already done
3 that. They've sent an expectation for advanced
4 reactors.

5 MEMBER KRESS: Mary, just a question of
6 detail on that particular thing. Why did you choose
7 to separate out barriers from mitigation as a separate
8 cornerstone?

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, I was wondering
10 about that myself.

11 MEMBER KRESS: I mean, I can see putting
12 it in with mitigation or separating it out if you
13 wanted to focus on it for some reason.

14 MS. DROUIN: To me a barrier is something
15 physical and is not the same as mitigation. I think
16 they're two distinct things.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The injecting the
18 ECCS isn't a barrier.

19 MS. DROUIN: That's right. It's not a
20 barrier.

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yeah, and it has always
22 been viewed as something physical, a clouding or --

23 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, it's a reflection of
24 the RFP also. You know, if payment is a barrier,
25 mitigation is the ECCS. You've got to have both to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have defense in depth.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Even the protected area
3 is being considered, the size of it.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: I mean, there's initiating
5 events, mitigation, barriers. You know, it's the --

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Sure.

7 MS. DROUIN: And I will say, you know,
8 we've borrowed heavily in our initial thinking here
9 from the ROP. Now, we are thinking also on site, you
10 know, worker risk and land contamination. Now, one of
11 the challenges we're facing, and we may come back next
12 time with a different set of cornerstones because the
13 question we have asked ourselves which we haven't
14 answered yet: is there a set of cornerstones that
15 could be common across all three?

16 And that's what we're looking into right
17 now. So these --

18 MEMBER KRESS: It certainly could be for
19 the land then and environment, but you know, for the
20 on-site worker it may not be.

21 MS. DROUIN: See, that's interesting
22 because I would have said the opposite personally. I
23 would have said, you know, when you look at on site
24 you're going to worry about events. You still want
25 mitigation. You want barriers, and you need to deal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with emergency preparedness for your worker.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're not going to
3 evacuate the land.

4 MS. DROUIN: You're not going to evacuate
5 the land, right.

6 MEMBER KRESS: But the emergency
7 preparedness is not necessarily evacuation.

8 MS. DROUIN: So they're still thinking
9 that we need to do here, you know, what actually we're
10 going to end up with what cornerstones, but we felt
11 that having the corner stones was the right place to
12 start and that that would tell you the challenges, and
13 then that would lead you to then what regulations.

14 And since you also inspect against your
15 regulations to match them up from the very beginning
16 with your cornerstones so that you are having this
17 uniform entity at the end we thought was very
18 important.

19 MEMBER KRESS: Would you consider changing
20 the evacuation cornerstone and calling it emergency
21 preparedness?

22 MS. DROUIN: Yes. I did need to do that.
23 It is supposed to be called that.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, and I have a
25 couple of comments on that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: I thought I had made that
2 change, but I had not.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The terminology. I
4 agree that should be emergency preparedness, and I
5 would say in the box "develop emergency preparedness
6 . . . as appropriate."

7 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But these are key
9 words, "appropriate." As you know, one of the goals
10 of Gen-4 is not to need emergency preparedness. So if
11 they can prove to you that there is no need for it,
12 you can say, "Okay. So it's not appropriate to have
13 it."

14 The way it is now you have to have it. So
15 I think "as appropriate" would give you a way out.

16 MEMBER SIEBER:: Yeah. On the other hand,
17 emergency preparedness started out as a political
18 issue, and regardless of the enhanced safety features
19 of Gen-4, I think it will remain a political issue.
20 It gives people confidence that in the unforeseen
21 event that something goes wrong, there is something
22 the state and local people --

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right, but if you say
24 "as appropriate" --

25 MEMBER KRESS: But that may what you mean

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by "as appropriate."

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But as needed. The
3 words "as appropriate" include what you just said,
4 Jack.

5 MEMBER SIEBER:: Oh, I agree with that.

6 MEMBER ROSEN: You see, that's the current
7 reactor fleet, but the Gen-4 concept was to make these
8 machines so robust that as part of the selling process
9 for it, you can say these are such robust machines
10 that you really don't need an evacuation program or an
11 emergency preparedness program for off site
12 populations. You do need it for on site.

13 MEMBER KRESS: I thought even then you
14 might want --

15 MEMBER SIEBER:: That would be a
16 difficult sell.

17 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, it may very well be,
18 but the point of -- I guess I'm not getting my message
19 across. If you could do that, then you would have a
20 different class of reactors. That could be cited in
21 --

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I guess Jack is
23 saying even if you did that public confidence would
24 require the public --

25 MEMBER SIEBER:: There would be --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- but we don't know
2 that.

3 MEMBER SIEBER:: -- public demand.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I would also call
5 these events on the left, which are obviously the
6 initiating events; I would call them challenging
7 events, the way you called them in the mitigation box,
8 but not just events because when I saw "events," I
9 thought of event sequences that lead all the way to
10 bad things, and that's not what you mean.

11 Now, you say "insure adequate protection
12 from routine operation and limit events that can
13 challenge the plant and result in undesirable. . . ."

14 I think you shouldn't make this
15 distinction between adequate protection from routine
16 operation and limit events. I think the adequate
17 protection issue applies to all events. So we need a
18 better phraseology here. Maybe you started to say
19 limit events that can challenge the plant and resulted
20 in desirable consequences, thus insuring adequate
21 protection.

22 I think that protection is much broader
23 than just routine operation, I think. Now, what I
24 just said needs wordsmithing itself, but it seems to
25 me that you need to put the adequate protection at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 end or make sure that it applies to all of the events,
2 and I am still a little confused.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: You are still deal with
4 the issue of anticipated transience versus --

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah. And it's still
6 not clear to me why mitigation and various are two
7 different boxes. I understand what you're saying, but
8 --

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I think the terminology
10 here reflects the early thinking when you were
11 thinking about events and the mitigating events, you
12 know, like, you know, an ECCS system mitigates an
13 event. Okay?

14 And when you talk about including burial
15 (phonetic) with mitigation, you're thinking more of
16 core damage or severe accidents and releases.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But we said that this
18 thinking still applies.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Huh?

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We said earlier that
21 this thinking still applies. You still want to have
22 mitigation capability.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Sure.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Anyway, I think this
25 is similar to what was happening when we were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 developing Regulatory Guide 1174, where we were
2 arguing about the words because the words are very
3 important.

4 MS. DROUIN: The words are very important.
5 I agree.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And this is an input
7 for today, I guess.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Also it's very
9 important that you fill out the boxes so that you
10 really understand what's implied. I'd like to see
11 more than just this structure. I guess you're going
12 to get to it.

13 MS. DROUIN: We will get to that. I mean
14 through this whole framework, I mean, there's a lot of
15 writing that still needs to occur so that better
16 explains, you know, what our thinking process is here.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Let's look at the
18 last box.

19 MS. DROUIN: Okay. You're not going to let
20 me move on?

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, Mary, no.

22 MS. DROUIN: I tried.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, you're here to
24 get some input, right?

25 MS. DROUIN: Absolutely, but I want to get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 input on everything.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There is a goad.

3 Why are you distinguishing between
4 administrative and technical? You mean regulations,
5 administrative regulations and technical regulations?
6 Is that what you mean?

7 MS. DROUIN: Yes. We have both
8 administrative and technical regulations.

9 MEMBER KRESS: I think that's perfectly
10 reasonable because that's what we have now.

11 MEMBER SIEBER:: That's what the
12 regulations is in there for.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You see, another way
14 I was looking at this, the box above says challenges
15 that could defeat the cornerstones, and then you have
16 an arrow, and I thought you were implying that there
17 are administrative challenges and technical
18 challenges.

19 MEMBER KRESS: No, no.

20 MS. DROUIN: No.

21 MEMBER KRESS: It's all of the above leads
22 to these rules.

23 MS. DROUIN: That's right.

24 MEMBER KRESS: The box is called
25 regulations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But shouldn't there
2 be a recognition somewhere that these challenges are
3 not purely technical? I mean, are we learning
4 anything from Davis Besse or not? The challenges are
5 not just technical. You cannot fix them by design
6 criteria, construction criteria or by issuing rules.

7 MS. DROUIN: That's right. That's why you
8 have "administrative" there.

9 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, that's to take care
10 of the other things, George.

11 MS. DROUIN: We're saying that we're going
12 to end up with both administrative and technical
13 regulations.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So administrative
15 will cover safety culture issues?

16 MS. DROUIN: I don't know what it's going
17 to cover age this point.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But it would. It
19 should.

20 MS. DROUIN: I'm saying that we will end
21 up with both administrative and technical regulations,
22 and we're proposing that for the technical set of
23 regulations, we would organize them under design
24 construction and operation.

25 Now, whether or not there would be an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 organization for the administrative regulations, I
2 don't know. We haven't thought that far yet.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Give me an example of
4 an administrative regulation.

5 MS. DROUIN: Fifty, fifty-nine is
6 administrative. That to me is not a technical
7 regulation. Fifty, forty-six is a technical
8 regulation. Fifty, thirty-four, that's a technical
9 operational to me regulation. Fifty, forty-four,
10 technical.

11 MEMBER SIEBER:: All of the reporting
12 requirements, petitions for rulemaking, all of those
13 are administrative.

14 MS. DROUIN: Seventy-two, administrative.

15 MR. KING: Yeah, in the draft we sent you
16 to look at, there's like a dozen examples of
17 administrative regulations.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

19 MEMBER SIEBER:: Part 19.

20 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

21 MEMBER KRESS: Now you can go to the next
22 slide.

23 MEMBER SIEBER:: Part 21.

24 MS. DROUIN: Thank you.

25 Okay. Now, we want to start kind of going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back through this thing, but starting at the top and
2 getting into some detail on each of these.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How does this tell
4 you what the purpose of the regulations is and how you
5 measure when a regulation is a good one?

6 MS. DROUIN: What do you mean? How do you
7 measure whether it's a good one?

8 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, presumably
9 you want a good regulation. How do you measure that
10 it's doing its job? You have to somehow specify the
11 job of the regulation, and then have a structure that
12 makes sure that it's carried out.

13 MEMBER KRESS: The job is to get safety
14 and risk objectives met with defense in depth. They
15 had a list of things here.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But I think that's
17 the key thing, is whether all of this structure to see
18 how the regulations fit into what you're trying to
19 achieve in terms of safety.

20 MEMBER FORD: Surely what they're trying
21 to do, against the events, to give you some barriers,
22 there's going to be some criteria. Rather than say
23 challenges, it should be tools. These are the tools,
24 the regulation tools.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: See, that's what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confused me, the word "challenges." If you say
2 "tools," then I agree.

3 MEMBER SIEBER:: Actually this is not the
4 approach and road map. What it is is the structure --

5 MEMBER KRESS: It's a framework.

6 MEMBER SIEBER:: -- that they intend to --
7 it's the framework, the structure.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's good. I think
9 a change in the word would go a long way toward making
10 it clear because I interpreted what's in the green
11 box, the bottom box, as a challenge.

12 MS. DROUIN: Well, I'm hoping that we can
13 get --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: These are the tools.

15 MS. DROUIN: -- more discussion on each of
16 these. We can explain it better. I mean we just
17 didn't have the time, to be honest.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's okay. I'm
19 just saying the word "tools" will be better. That's
20 all.

21 MEMBER KRESS: I think once she gets into
22 the details of those --

23 MS. DROUIN: But I don't know if I agree
24 that the word "tools" is going to convey really what
25 we're trying to say.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: I don't think so either.

2 MS. DROUIN: So I don't want to just say
3 we're going to change that word to tools. I don't
4 know that that would fix the problem.

5 MEMBER KRESS: Tools has to do with things
6 like computer codes and stuff like that.

7 MS. DROUIN: Yeah.

8 MEMBER KRESS: I don't think you want to
9 do that.

10 MR. LEHNER: I think that challenge box
11 probably needs to be elaborated on, but I think the
12 question was what's a good regulation, and I think a
13 good regulation would be one that adequately meets the
14 challenges that you're trying to address.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But is a good
16 regulation one that makes sure that the events are
17 under proper control and that the mitigation in some
18 way happens and that the barriers are there, and that
19 the emergency procedures function in some way?

20 MEMBER KRESS: That's right.

21 MR. LEHNER: I think it would be to
22 enumerate the challenges to these cornerstones, and
23 once you've done that, then you write regulations to
24 address the challenges.

25 MEMBER KRESS: You have criteria for when

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you successfully met the challenge.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: For your mitigation
3 assistance, for your barriers, for your evacuation,
4 you have construction criteria to assure that they are
5 capable.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's based on what
7 could go wrong rather than what ought to go right?

8 MR. KING: I think it's both. I mean it
9 really defines those things that need to be in place
10 to insure that the high level risk goals are met, and
11 what Mary is trying to illustrate here is a systematic
12 way to march through and make sure that we've covered
13 all of those things, included all of those things in
14 the regulations.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you need to have
16 the measures of things going right first before you
17 really know when things go wrong.

18 MR. KING: That includes prevention as
19 well as mitigation, yeah.

20 MS. DROUIN: Too many things that go
21 right, that's what your barriers are. These are the
22 things you want in place. Now, what regulations do
23 you want such that you can insure these things are
24 being met?

25 And to me that is you're going to have to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 figure out what are the challenges that could defeat
2 that, and then you put regulations in place that would
3 neutralize those things from occurring so that you do
4 have mitigation; you do have barriers; and you do have
5 emergency preparedness.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't know that
7 you need to look at the challenges at all. All you
8 need to do is state, "Thou shalt have a certain level
9 of quality in your event control, in your mitigation,
10 barriers, and evacuation."

11 It's up to you to show that the challenges
12 don't defeat these.

13 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But I think if they
14 identify an event which requires a certain level of
15 mitigation, such as pumping X gallons of water under
16 certain conditions, then you have a design criteria
17 out there that's specifying that.

18 MEMBER KRESS: The events you come up with
19 are going to be design and plant specific. They don't
20 intend to specify a set of events.

21 MS. DROUIN: That's right.

22 MEMBER KRESS: This is a framework which
23 you would develop a set of regulations. Now, what
24 they may come up with is criteria for maybe the
25 frequency of events and maybe how good the mitigation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is and --

2 MS. DROUIN: Exactly.

3 MEMBER KRESS: -- things of that nature.
4 So it's a framework which is what they're developing.

5 MS. DROUIN: I mean if you wanted to, you
6 could write your set of regulations. You have four
7 regulations, and they're your four cornerstones.

8 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, yeah, yeah.

9 MS. DROUIN: But I don't think we'd ever
10 be allowed to get away with that.

11 MEMBER KRESS: I wouldn't do it.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, try the
13 minimum set of regulations and see what it looks like.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Excuse me. You had a
15 comment that you wanted to make?.

16 MR. MUBAYI: Yeah, I just want to say that
17 on viewgraph number ten, the last bullet says that the
18 means to neutralize the challenges, whether that's the
19 right word to use is a different issue, are identified
20 and articulated by the regulations, and the concept
21 here is that we are developing technology neutral, and
22 so the regulations must address those expectations
23 that we have of safety or conversely of risk, and
24 those are the things that must be met. Each specific
25 design will have its own set of challenges which will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be distributed across these various boxes at a fairly
2 high level.

3 MEMBER KRESS: And part of the regulations
4 would be you, your particular design. Tell me what
5 these challenges are.

6 MR. MUBAYI: That is correct. That's
7 absolutely correct.

8 MEMBER KRESS: Identify them.

9 MR. MUBAYI: The designer has to come and
10 --

11 MEMBER KRESS: And tell me what the
12 frequencies are.

13 MR. MUBAYI: Great, and tell you what the
14 frequencies are and the regulations are then meant to
15 address all of them in a systematic way.

16 PARTICIPANTS: Right.

17 MEMBER KRESS: I think that's the only way
18 you can do it for an unknown design, an unknown thing.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But if the
20 regulations are a high enough level, a lot of the
21 detail of meeting the challenges and so on is up to
22 the applicant.

23 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The regulation is
25 not a lot of detail about how you are to meet the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 challenges, which plainly isn't necessary.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yeah, but the
3 review of the NRC reviewer will need some guidance.

4 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, yeah. They'll need
5 guidance for each one. I think they intend to develop
6 some sort of guidance for each reactor type.

7 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But what I'm
9 getting at is if you have a high level regulation
10 which says, "Thou shall prevent" -- that you should
11 maintain the integrity of the fuel or something,
12 that's very different from saying 2,200 degrees and
13 all of these other details.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Well, that's the intent, I
15 think.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's okay.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think that the
18 technology neutral part will be like that.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Exactly.

20 MEMBER KRESS: But you can't just say you
21 will maintain the integrity of the fuel without saying
22 what that means.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Say what you mean.
24 That's right.

25 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, and there has to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some criteria.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's right.

3 MEMBER KRESS: And they intend to develop
4 that.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's right, but
6 it has to be the general way.

7 MEMBER KRESS: No, no.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No?

9 MEMBER KRESS: It has to be related to
10 this top bracket up there, safety and risk. It has
11 got to be very specific.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: General there, but
13 not 2,200 degrees and things like that.

14 MEMBER KRESS: No, no. It could be
15 something like that, but it doesn't --

16 MEMBER SIEBER:: It's just one type of
17 fuel, not necessarily advanced reactor fuel.

18 MEMBER KRESS: That's right.

19 MR. MUBAYI: but it would be for oxide
20 fuel or for nitride fuel or for other types.

21 MEMBER KRESS: That's right.

22 MR. MUBAYI: They will have to be
23 addressed in very specific ways, but this regulation
24 is not intended to go down to that level of detail.

25 MEMBER KRESS: But what it does say is in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 order to meet risk and safety goals, you kind of have
2 to deal with fission products. So a lot of these
3 regulations down there will deal with fission products
4 as opposed to the temperatures and the things of that
5 nature.

6 MEMBER ROSEN: What does maintain the
7 integrity of the fuel mean for a molten salt reactor?

8 PARTICIPANT: That's Phase 4, isn't it?
9 That's when you get down to --

10 MS. DROUIN: That is the next phase. I
11 think when we come back at our next meeting where we
12 have a lot more discussion and explanation of this.
13 Again, I don't want to get too hung up on any one of
14 these things because they could change over the next
15 couple of months.

16 You know, as we start exploring this and
17 getting into the details of it, we may not even end up
18 with these same cornerstones. I mean, this is our
19 first thinking.

20 MEMBER ROSEN: My remark was intended to
21 suggest that maybe maintain the integrity of the fuel
22 is not a high enough level criteria.

23 MS. DROUIN: That might be so.

24 MEMBER ROSEN: For a full range of
25 reactors.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: I'm not so sure that's a
2 criteria in there.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Where do they say
4 that?

5 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, someone suggested it.

6 MEMBER KRESS: Well, I don't think it's
7 one of the criteria.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Because right now we
9 don't say it.

10 MS. DROUIN: But all I wanted to show here
11 is that we are trying; it's not complete. It might
12 end up changing drastically, but we're trying to show
13 the process of how we start with this Atomic Energy
14 Act to a set of regulations, and somewhere some magic
15 has to occur. What is that magic?

16 MEMBER KRESS: I think it's a good way to
17 organize your approach and thinking.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Have you done it
19 yet?

20 MEMBER SIEBER:: I'd like to suggest this
21 one thought. All of the regulations and the
22 framework, as you have it and as the current
23 regulations exist seem these days to focus on public
24 health and safety as opposed to what the insurance
25 companies do, which is to protect the property of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant.

2 Now, if you don't release any radiation,
3 but take a \$2 billion plant out of service and create
4 a big mess in the plant, the regulations ought to
5 speak to that issue, too, even though under the
6 current philosophy it only hits it from the side.

7 MEMBER KRESS: I think they're going
8 beyond their mission then if they do that.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why would the NRC
10 care about the investment?

11 MEMBER SIEBER:: I think that there's more
12 than the investment. First of all, if you have a
13 plant that melts down even though the containment
14 holds the residue, the public confidence in the NRC's
15 ability to regulate these plant sis probably shaken.

16 Secondly, you create an environmental
17 issue that goes on forever.

18 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, but that's all an
19 issue of prevention versus mitigation.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And that's 1,000 to
21 one.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yeah, but the
23 philosophy doesn't get to that as directly as it
24 might.

25 MEMBER KRESS: I think it does when they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get to the details.

2 MS. DROUIN: Okay.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Shall we move on?

4 MS. DROUIN: Let's move on and get into
5 some real detailed technical discussions more than we
6 have. At this point I'm going to turn it over to John
7 Lehner who is going to walk us through what we're
8 trying to do or what we are proposing right now on
9 meeting the safety expectations and our risk
10 expectations with our risk guidelines.

11 MR. LEHNER: So here we're trying to
12 become a little bit more concrete about this idea that
13 there's an expectation for future reactors to be
14 safer. This was stated for the advanced light water
15 reactors. It's one of the basic attributes for
16 Generator 4 reactors, and we feel that the framework
17 should address this in some more concrete manner.

18 Now, we start off with the current QHOs,
19 the qualitative and quantitative safety goals that the
20 Commission already put into place, but we also would
21 like to express some additional regulatory aims in
22 terms of worker health and in terms of environmental
23 impact to go along with those safety goals.

24 MEMBER KRESS: And I see how you could
25 have a different set of goals for each of these, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 let the one that controls be the controlling one, for
2 example, but have you thought about having one set of
3 goals that captures all of these at the same time?

4 MR. LEHNER: Well, up to this point we've
5 thought mainly in terms of the public and in terms of
6 the worker, and --

7 MEMBER KRESS: Now, the workers are
8 different.

9 MR. LEHNER: Yeah.

10 MEMBER KRESS: I have to admit you can't
11 have the --

12 MR. LEHNER: Okay.

13 MEMBER KRESS: But in terms of land
14 contamination, I think you could incorporate it along
15 with the latent cancer fatalities into a single goal
16 somehow.

17 MR. LEHNER: That's certainly a
18 possibility. I mean, we're -- as you'll see, we've
19 floated some strawmen, I guess, for the worker goal
20 and for the public goal, but we're still wrestling
21 with the environmental impact.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now, remind me. Has
23 the Commission agreed to this? That you should
24 consider environmental impact, or are you preparing
25 options?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LEHNER: No, we're preparing options
2 at this point.

3 MR. KING: These are clearly policy
4 issues.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that,
6 but you made the presentation a year ago or so. Has
7 there been any decision on this particular issue?

8 MR. KING: No, we made a -- had a
9 discussion when we were talking about revising the
10 safety code policy a couple of years ago, and the
11 Commission basically said, "Don't make any changes to
12 it," even though one of the issues we had talked about
13 was land contamination, but at the time -- well,
14 environmental -- at the time the staff did not propose
15 to add a land contamination goal because we felt that
16 our tools weren't up to the point where we were
17 actually measuring whether we meet that goal or not.

18 MEMBER KRESS: And the Commissioners were
19 reacting to a different proposal then. We're now in
20 the risk informed regulation and neutral and they may
21 have a different viewpoint with respect to this.

22 MR. LEHNER: Yeah, and in effect, the
23 Commission came back and said, "Don't make any changes
24 at this time," even the ones that were, I thought,
25 pretty straightforward and had nothing to do with land

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contamination. They said, "Let's get some more
2 experience under our belt with risk informed
3 regulation and then we'll reconsider all of this."

4 We're reconsidering it as part of this.

5 MR. LEHNER: So for all of the goals that
6 eventually are agreed on, and as we just pointed out,
7 we don't know yet whether there will be agreement on
8 some of these goals, the idea would be to approach
9 this in what we call a three-region approach, which
10 has been used in other venues where you basically have
11 an unacceptable region where risk is clearly greater
12 than some upper safety limit.

13 Then you have a region of tolerable, but
14 not very desirable risk, and then finally you have a
15 region that's considered acceptable where you would
16 not impose any additional regulation.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So we're catching up
18 with --

19 MEMBER KRESS: Does that sound familiar,
20 George?

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. This is a major
22 step towards harmonization of safe standards.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I have always had
24 problems with this. It seems to me that if you
25 articulate to society a safety goal, you're saying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is what we're aiming at. Our reactors should
2 meet this goal, and then you go and weasel this thing
3 by saying, "We're not going to really do that. We're
4 going to have adequate protection. We're going to
5 allow the lowest common denominator to keep operating,
6 although they're way below what we have articulated to
7 society as a safety goal."

8 I don't think that's right.

9 MR. LEHNER: Well --

10 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If you're just
11 telling them that this is a safety goal that's
12 acceptable to society, that should be the same as
13 adequate protection, and acceptable and nonacceptable
14 should meet without having something in the middle.

15 MR. LEHNER: Well, our aim for the
16 advanced reactors is that the -- if we look at this
17 three region figure, currently I think it's fair to
18 say that the current regulations are aimed at
19 providing adequate protection.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Which has never
21 been described properly.

22 MR. LEHNER: Which has never been, and we
23 realize that drawing the line here, that sort of
24 implies that there's a definite border is not --

25 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's a history. It's political. You had to do it
2 because there were existing reactors and all of that.
3 Now you are starting with a new sheet.

4 MR. LEHNER: Yes.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You don't have to
6 have three reasons. You can have two.

7 MR. LEHNER: Right, and, well, our aim is
8 to focus these new regulations on having the risk at
9 or below the safety goal.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, let me ask
11 this question.

12 MS. DROUIN: Let me just jump in real
13 quick. What we're talking about here is at the
14 current set, when you look at this figure, you have
15 regulations that are at -- you know, if you meet your
16 regulations, you have adequate protection, but you can
17 be above the safety goal.

18 Now, what we're trying to say now is we
19 want to write the regulations such that you're always
20 below the safety goal. So this would collapse down to
21 two regions.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You are asking
23 that.

24 MS. DROUIN: That is what we're saying,
25 yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, I thought you
2 were not. That's good. That's what the arrow means?
3 This strange arrow in the middle means you're going to
4 collapse the middle region?

5 MR. LEHNER: No, no, no, no, no.

6 MS. DROUIN: Our intent is to have the
7 regulations such that you're below the safety goal.

8 MR. KING: Which gives you margin to
9 adequate protection.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And where would be
11 the goal in this picture? Over there between
12 undesirable and --

13 MR. MUBAYI: Acceptable region.

14 Sorry. One comment, there's going to be
15 a lot of uncertainty when you come to the actual risk
16 assessments of designs that are being proposed for the
17 first time. And I think you will need some -- where
18 Tom just referred to margin. We'll need some leeway,
19 if you will, there in which some of these issues will
20 need to be discussed.

21 I think a hard and fast line that this is
22 where we are and we are below this will be somewhat
23 difficult.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You have a goal and
25 then you say you've got to meet it with 95 percent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confidence or something like that. You bring in the
2 uncertainty, but you don't try to weasel and let
3 people do something for vague reasons which you call
4 adequate protection, which is undefined. You can't do
5 that.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I think that after you
7 design in the acceptable region, events will take some
8 issues or things into the yellow region. That's life.
9 So at some point you'll have to define what you
10 tolerate that moves into the undesirable region
11 because of circumstances or new discoveries, new
12 events.

13 But otherwise I think you should stay
14 within the acceptable region with the criteria that,
15 you know, he's talking about, high level confidence.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think no matter how
17 you do it, you probably can find ways to attack it.
18 Right now what Mary said is true. I mean we have the
19 safety goals, and yet we tolerate a number of plants
20 operating above the goal. That's not very good
21 either.

22 I think the problem with this -- well,
23 leave alone the terminology. Maybe we could call that
24 tolerable region and so on. I think this is going to
25 ask of the Commission to define this blue line there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of adequate protection, would it not?

2 MR. LEHNER: Well, no.

3 MR. KING: No, I think the idea is not to
4 have to define.

5 MR. LEHNER: Not to have to define it.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Which is what we do
7 today.

8 MR. RICH: The idea of the safety goal
9 level is that you don't have to define adequate.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right, which is what
11 we do today.

12 MR. RICH: Which is what we do today.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But we have informal
14 guidance as to where that line is for core damage
15 frequencies, ten to the minus three.

16 MS. DROUIN: Right, but we don't write our
17 regulations to the safety goal today. We write them
18 to adequate protection.

19 MR. LEHNER: The reactors may operate
20 closer to the safety goal line, but not necessarily
21 because of just the regulations.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So this is
23 conceptual.

24 MR. LEHNER: It is conceptual. Well, I
25 think you can think of this as we talked earlier. You

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, if the goals change, this would allow you the
2 flexibility of your goal changes. This would move
3 along with your goal change.

4 Now, later on we proposed certain risk
5 guidelines that are actual numerical guidelines
6 that --

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But this is a
8 recognition that this is how we operate today, and you
9 are all going to say, well, now all of the regulations
10 will be written having the safety goal in mind. So
11 presumably they're pushing us down to the acceptable
12 region.

13 MR. LEHNER: Exactly, yeah.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But we recognize that
15 there will be some tolerable region there where cost-
16 benefit analysis will be done. So we may be above the
17 goal even though that is undesirable, and there will
18 be another boundary above which it's unacceptable, and
19 that boundary we cannot define, and you can invoke the
20 Commission's and the staff's arguments to date.

21 We have been told many times that the
22 issue of adequate protection is not just a number.
23 It's a general conclusion that comes from the totality
24 of the regulations, and you can say the same thing
25 here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's a tautology.
2 It's a self-justifying thing, that whatever the
3 regulations say is adequate protection is adequate.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It sounds that way,
5 but it's also true. It's also true that there is a
6 total judgment, a conclusion that you reach by looking
7 at a lot of things.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, that's not a
9 top-down framework of the type that Mary is describing
10 based on the safety goals.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But you do that also
12 in your professional life when you decide to promote
13 an assistant professor, Graham. You look at the
14 totality of the evidence. You don't have the number,
15 right? The number of publications is relevant? There
16 is no goal.

17 (Simultaneous conversation.)

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think we do that
19 all the time. So it is not surprising that we do it
20 here as well.

21 Boy, dead silence.

22 (Laughter.)

23 MEMBER ROSEN: I don't know much about
24 promoting assistant professors.

25 MEMBER POWERS: But what you know is that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's usually a very incorrect decision most of the
2 time.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Any time you promote
4 anybody it's a very subjective decision.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it's a yes/no.
6 It's not an undesirable or unacceptable.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's not based on
8 criteria.

9 MEMBER KRESS: But when they get around to
10 the details of saying, "When I have this reactor
11 design come forth for certification or whatever, we're
12 going to say he must meet a certain frequency
13 consequence, if you'll allow me, criteria. If we say
14 he must meet it, then there's a bright line there.

15 And if you put that confidence level on
16 it, it's not necessarily bright. It varies depending
17 on how he calculates it and what he knows about his
18 reactor, but in essence you will have a line, and then
19 you could apply -- below that, you could apply some
20 cost-benefit safety enhancement concepts below there,
21 but I think the three regions will go away with what
22 they're talking about.

23 MR. PRATT: And if you look later on,
24 we'll get to that eventually. That's exactly what we
25 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: So I think we're discussing
2 a non-problem really.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The issues is this.
4 Other countries are using the regions with numbers.

5 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, but I don't think --

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And the message
7 they're sending us is we're not going to put numbers
8 on all of the lines here. There is a difference.

9 MR. LEHNER: We're willing to put a number
10 on the safety goal line, not on the --

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I said the border
12 lines.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Really what you're trying
14 to do is go back through the two region --

15 MS. DROUIN: We're trying to write the
16 regulations now to that line. We aren't trying to
17 write the regulation for the adequate protection
18 line, but to the safety goal line.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, great. Let's
20 go on.

21 MS. DROUIN: And that's how we're trying
22 to answer that issue for the Commission's expectations
23 for the advanced reactors to be more safe.

24 And we're saying the way we're going to
25 address that expectation is to have the regulations

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 written to the safety goal line and not the adequate
2 protection line, and now we're prepared to define what
3 we mean by that safety goal line.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that's an
5 interesting --

6 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's very clear
7 because I thought you put this up to say this is what
8 you're going to do. You put this up to say what
9 you're not going to do.

10 MEMBER KRESS: Well, I think I would
11 eliminate the --

12 MS. DROUIN: We will change the figure.

13 MEMBER SIEBER:: A way that I'd look at it
14 to understand it is that prior to risk informed
15 regulations and safety goals, you had a two region
16 system. You either obeyed the regulations or you
17 didn't.

18 If you go to the ultimate thing where it's
19 risk that governs whether a plant is acceptable or
20 not, you're going to have a two region thing still
21 because adequate protection and the safety goal will
22 become the same one.

23 MEMBER KRESS: Maybe not because they're
24 going to have additional regulations that are not
25 necessarily -- and that would be part of your adequate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protection.

2 MEMBER SIEBER:: Adequate protection may
3 be --

4 MEMBER KRESS: May be lower than safety
5 goal.

6 MEMBER SIEBER:: -- lower than the safety
7 goal.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Can we move
9 on?

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think it's
11 important though to come back to what Mary just said.
12 You're interpreting the Commission's expectation that
13 the future plants will be safer as meaning that the
14 regulation should be written to the safety goal.

15 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

16 MR. LEHNER: That's the idea.

17 MS. DROUIN: That's the idea.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And that presumably
19 all of these units that are above the road now, that
20 you will not have such units in the advanced reactor.

21 There is a significant group of people out
22 there though that interpret this expectation as
23 meaning that the core damage frequency will be lower
24 than ten to the minus four, that the goal will change.
25 You're interpreting it one way that is not necessarily

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the universal way.

2 MR. SHACK: Well, wait, George.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Let's go ahead.

4 MR. SHACK: Wait.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Let's go ahead.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm commenting only
8 on what I've heard so far.

9 MS. DROUIN: Okay. We're going to jump to
10 Slide 18.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You're really master
12 and mistress at these things. You jump ahead, and
13 that's very good.

14 MEMBER SIEBER:: I like that.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I like that, too.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But we're moving
17 ahead. We're moving ahead anyway.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: One more word and she
19 will go to 19.

20 MR. LEHNER: All right. So now that we've
21 articulated this philosophy, we want to put some
22 actual quantitative objectives out there in terms of
23 what we call risk expectations, and on 5/18 we just
24 discussed the fact that we want to have a more uniform
25 approach that includes not just the public but worker

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 environment and that this may actually, aside from
2 being a more uniform approach, may actually also be
3 more appropriate for some of these advanced designs
4 where something like LRF may not be an appropriate
5 metric for risk measures.

6 So the question then is what quantitative
7 guideline should be used, and at one point we were
8 thinking in terms of a few accident scenarios only,
9 but then after some discussion, internal/external
10 discussion, it was felt that it would be useful to
11 have a risk consequence curve that would span the
12 frequency and dose range, in other words, not just
13 talk about the severe accident range, but also talk
14 about normal operations all the way to severe
15 accidents.

16 So what you'll see in the next few slides
17 is a proposal that starts off with some of the ideas
18 developed by the international commission on radiation
19 protection, ICRP-64. That's the table that's now
20 being shown, where they associated frequency ranges
21 with certain qualitative statements about exposures,
22 and we've taken this a step further, and we have to
23 acknowledge that the node (phonetic) was very
24 instrumental in developing this, where we've put in
25 some doses associated with these frequencies that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 eventually -- maybe we should just go right to the
2 figure, Mary, on --

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So this is now a
4 staircase version of the code?

5 MR. LEHNER: Yes.

6 MEMBER KRESS: Now, the question I have is
7 why did you decide to staircase it. You could make
8 this a continuous curve without the discontinuities.

9 MR. LEHNER: We had that version, but in
10 some ways it seemed harder to justify that because
11 then here are these levels, and the staircase have
12 certain anchor points that --

13 MEMBER KRESS: Well, let me throw out
14 another concept here. My intuition is that down here
15 at the low doses and the high frequency rate that the
16 associated uncertainties are much smaller, and they
17 get bigger as you go towards the right of this curve.

18 Now, my feeling is if you said I want to
19 meet these requirements at, say, some confidence level
20 -- pick a number -- you might feel comfortable at this
21 end with a 90 percentile at the left hand, but you
22 might not feel comfortable with that at the high end.
23 You might want 99 percent.

24 If you did that, you would get a curve
25 that curved downward like this, but it would flower in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from one confidence level to another, and --

2 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's also a risk
3 averse approach.

4 MEMBER KRESS: It is risk averse type
5 thinking, and there's no reason why it has to be
6 stairstepped that I could see. It could just be a
7 continuous curve.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Actually, this is
9 neutral, the one that you have there, isn't it? Every
10 time you go down one order of magnitude, you go one
11 order of magnitude to the right.

12 MR. LEHNER: Pretty much.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, the product
14 is constant, right?

15 MR. LEHNER: Right.

16 MR. MUBAYI: It's almost constant, quasi-
17 constant, not quite, but --

18 MEMBER KRESS: This thing really is a
19 straight line on this curve.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Pretty well.

21 MEMBER KRESS: Except for the big part,
22 it's a straight line, and my curve wouldn't be. It
23 would be a curve.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, you can make
25 this also risk averse.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: That's the way to make it
2 risk averse.

3 MR. LEHNER: You're right. We had a
4 straight line here at first, but you're talking about
5 having a --

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You know, I think it
7 would be an interesting exercise -- maybe you've done
8 it already -- to go back to, say, NUREG 1150 studies
9 or others and see if you can produce assessed curves
10 in this form.

11 MR. LEHNER: Well, we haven't done that,
12 but if --

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You will get a lot of
14 insight. I tried it once, and you get some funny
15 things.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Also once you've
17 got 100,000 REM, it doesn't really matter if you've
18 got a million.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If you've got what?

20 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Once you're dead,
21 you're dead.

22 MEMBER KRESS: There's a certain level you
23 can't get more dead.

24 MR. LEHNER: Well, you've got flight after
25 100.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There are no
2 gradations of death?

3 MEMBER SIEBER:: Well, the strange thing
4 though is that Part 20 doesn't bear very much
5 resemblance to the real risk as it exists right now.
6 It's very, very conservative.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Actually this nearly
8 risk neutral I don't think would be acceptable. You
9 really have to do something about the fact on
10 sequence.

11 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah.

12 MR. LEHNER: I'm sorry?

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You have to, like Dr.
14 Kress said, you have to do something about the high
15 confidence events and be risk averse. This is quasi-
16 risk neutral. I don't think anyone will accept this.

17 We were lending straight lines. I think
18 if the slope in log-log scale is greater than minus
19 1.2, we would have to shut down all of the industries
20 around the world. Nobody passes that.

21 If it's minus one, it's risk neutral. So
22 you have to find an exponent between those two.

23 MEMBER KRESS: You know, if you even
24 specified that you wanted this at, say, the 99 to 95
25 percent confidence level, just that statement itself

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gives you a curve because the uncertainties on one end
2 are different than on the other.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Or you can have a
4 different slope or stick with the mean value
5 everywhere.

6 MR. MUBAYI: I think, you know, one of the
7 drivers is that the Commission interprets the 5E minus
8 seven, which cuts off us at the fatal dose levels or,
9 you know, at the high dose, which is not 100,000, by
10 the way, as somebody said. That's --

11 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, whatever it
12 is, once you've killed, you've killed. So --

13 MR. MUBAYI: Yeah.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- this should
15 be--

16 MR. MUBAYI: But the Commission, you know,
17 asked it to be interpreted as mean value --

18 MEMBER KRESS: I know that.

19 MR. MUBAYI: -- of a distribution. So in
20 some sense one can choose. The continuous approach,
21 that's what we started with, and then we were asked
22 that at the lower end, you know, you want the
23 designers to have some anchor points. So the
24 staircase is somewhat easier for the designer to have
25 anchor points and, you know, like a seismic risk or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something here, some anchor point to choose from.

2 But I think that's really very easy,
3 straightforward, in fact, to convert this.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Actually you are risk
5 averse at the high level

6 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yeah, you don't go
7 all the way. You are slightly risk averse.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now, one last comment
9 here. The ACRS published a report 20 years ago or so
10 when they were discussing the original safety goals
11 that had some very nice reviews of curves like this
12 and industrial stuff. You guys should get a copy of
13 that. Do you know which one it is?

14 Yeah. It's an orange cover. I can find
15 out, I mean, the number if you want, but it's way
16 back, from way back.

17 And second, I presume you're aware of what
18 the Dutch have done in this context and the British.

19 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, I want to make
20 another point about my using variable confidence
21 levels along these things because I have a feeling
22 down at this end you don't care that much. You don't
23 care as much.

24 MR. MUBAYI: Yeah.

25 MEMBER KRESS: So you can say, "I don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 need the higher confidence level."

2 Down here you really start to care because
3 you're a serious thing. So having a varying
4 confidence level in this curve as you go along might
5 be something worth thinking about.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You go with the
7 standard practice of -- well, typically the limit for
8 a worker is one order of magnitude, right? But in the
9 low levels you go two orders of magnitude. Do you see
10 what you're doing there?

11 MR. LEHNER: Yes, yes.

12 MR. MUBAYI: Mostly two, and at the higher
13 levels we wanted to --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: At the high levels I
15 think they both go.

16 MR. MUBAYI: -- at the high dose level in
17 order to cut it off at ten to the minus six.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But you do have a
19 story why the curve should be this way and not another
20 way.

21 MR. MUBAYI: There is a quasi-story that
22 accompanies a slightly different report that was done
23 and has something about voluntary versus involuntary
24 risk.

25 MR. LEHNER: Oh, you mean between the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 public and workers.

2 MR. MUBAYI: Yes, between the public and
3 worker.

4 MR. LEHNER: But I thought you were asking
5 about the anchor points for the curve.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I was asking --

7 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is individual
8 risk. It makes sense for a worker. The worker is
9 going to work and take a certain risk, but the public
10 is more diverse. It depends on population density and
11 all of that stuff, and it seems to me there is this
12 problem of how you deal with individual risk when
13 you've got obviously the risk. Obviously the societal
14 risk is different.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now, the question
16 here is what is the degree of consistency between this
17 and the Commission's safety goals. The Commission's
18 safety goals are point values. Here you're
19 considering a spectrum of releases.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They're integrals
21 of this curve.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So an integral of
23 this presumably is the Commission's goal?

24 MR. LEHNER: Right.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And you have verified

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that?

2 MR. MUBAYI: Pretty much so.

3 MR. RICH: You can integrate. Well, if
4 you take the public curve and try to integrate
5 underneath of it and compare it to the fatality QHO,
6 which is really the only one you can compare it to,
7 they're very close.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Actually you
9 haven't got much choice because if you integrate you
10 are fixed in at one end, at the low frequency. What's
11 tolerable is something that's going to happen every
12 day, and the other one is like you're dead. So you
13 haven't got much flexibility in what you're doing.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The low end should be
15 what Mario keeps saying, that, you know, the Part 100
16 and those guys. There are two distinct regions.

17 MR. MUBAYI: Sure.

18 MR. LEHNER: Yeah, that's right. Part 20
19 is the lower.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Part 20, yeah.

21 MR. MUBAYI: There are actually three
22 regions here if you consider the anchor points. One
23 is for deterministic effects which arise somewhere in
24 the range of 50 REM total body, ED. So that's where
25 that notion.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So anything below in the stochastic range,
2 which is anything to above roughly 50, maybe 25; some
3 people have, you know, preferences for what you would
4 consider as anchor points, but if you do that, you'll
5 get the latent cancer goal approximately, and at the
6 end it's the early fatality goal.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And this does is not
8 just from reactor accidents. It's from the plant.

9 MR. LEHNER: Yes. Certainly at the --

10 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Remind me the
11 background radiation dose.

12 MR. LEHNER: The background radiation dose
13 is?

14 MR. MUBAYI: Three hundred-odd milliREM
15 per year.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yeah, that's right.
17 A fraction of a REM.

18 MR. MUBAYI: But this is all about
19 background.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I know, but it does
21 give you a measure to compare it with.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Now, a question I have.
23 The process is envision the plant would have some sort
24 of good PRA to calculate whether or not it meets these
25 given its design. I see how the PRA can be applied

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 down at this level down here, but can it actually be
2 applied to the worker dose? I mean normally you don't
3 get that out of a PRA. So you've got to have some
4 other mechanism for showing that you meet the worker
5 dose.

6 MR. KING: To me the difference is you're
7 modeling the accident with a PRA and you're getting
8 some releases.

9 MEMBER KRESS: But that doesn't apply to
10 workers.

11 MR. KING: The only missing step is
12 assuming where the workers are and what the doses to
13 the workers are during those releases. You've got
14 everything else.

15 MEMBER KRESS: I guess when there's not
16 any releases, which is not dealt with with a PRA, he's
17 still getting some exposure when he does maintenance
18 and when he does -- that's not counted in this
19 somehow?

20 MR. KING: Routine exposure?

21 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah.

22 MR. KING: Yeah, I don't think we've
23 considered including that.

24 MEMBER KRESS: You deal with that some
25 other way.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KING: You would deal with that some
2 other way.

3 MEMBER KRESS: Okay.

4 MR. MUBAYI: That would be dealt with --

5 MEMBER KRESS: This has to do with
6 challenges.

7 MR. MUBAYI: Right, because Part 20
8 presumably would still remain on the books. The
9 average exposure is published every year by the NRC,
10 and they also publish separately. For workers they
11 publish exposures that are above one REM, for example,
12 and of course, anything above the limit of five REM
13 they also will highlight and publish and do something
14 about.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What kind of level
16 PRA do I need to do this, Level 2 or 3? Three. The
17 dose is part of three, isn't it?

18 MR. MUBAYI: Yeah.

19 MR. LEHNER: Yeah.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Wouldn't there be
21 resistance to that?

22 MR. LEHNER: Well, I mean, for a
23 particular technology hopefully you could develop some
24 surrogates.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you think that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is the lowest practical metric that is technology
2 neutral.

3 MR. KING: Yes.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why isn't the release
5 the lowest practical?

6 MEMBER KRESS: Well, because you can't
7 separate your risk considerations from the site. I
8 mean, you have to know what happens at the site.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, we now have
10 LRF.

11 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, but it's really -- in
12 my mind it's a pretty gross substitute for the safety
13 goal.

14 MR. LEHNER: I mean, the LRF we use is
15 based upon today's LWRs, their source term
16 characteristics, the emergency evacuation
17 characteristics and so forth.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So this, again, would
19 include the number of people in some indirect way
20 living the neighborhood.

21 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, yeah. It would have to
22 do that. You know, it goes against the concept of
23 separating siding characteristics from this, but I
24 don't know how else to do it.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Then remember now for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the core damage frequency, we become more stringent in
2 current generation reactors.

3 MR. RICH: One of the questions, George,
4 that doesn't show up on the slide is: do these
5 frequency consequence curves need to go in the
6 regulations or are there surrogates that would be
7 more, from an engineering standpoint, more practical
8 to put in that would insure these things were met,
9 like CDF, like large release frequency?

10 I don't have an answer to it, but it's a
11 question that we're wrestling with.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So my point is if we
13 follow current practice and become more stringent on
14 the CDF side, then automatically this goes down, too,
15 doesn't it? I mean, if you make the CDF lower --

16 MR. KING: It makes it easier to meet
17 these.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, much easier.

19 MR. KING: And at some point you can see
20 if I'm my CDF and I can come up with a technology
21 neutral LRF or low enough, then I'm guaranteed of
22 meeting these if I meet those.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And you still stand
24 by your statement of a year or so ago that core damage
25 can be defined for all of these reactors.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KING: Yes. You're going to see a
2 proposed definition when we get to Slide 25, I think.

3 MS. DROUIN: That's a perfect transition
4 to our next presentation.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: While you're on
6 this, maybe you've done this --

7 MS. DROUIN: Perfect timing.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- but that top
9 line cannot be flat all the way down to zero dose. It
10 makes no sense.

11 MR. LEHNER: It's not zero dose.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, but it looks as
13 if it's going to stay zero percent there forever.

14 PARTICIPANT: It's a one milliREM dose.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yeah, but it goes
16 off scale. What happens at .001 and so on? The
17 indication is that it's flat. It has got to go up.
18 It makes no sense to have it. The minuscule dose,
19 which is not measurable, is going to still have a
20 frequency to it?

21 Do you stop there? You just stop?

22 MR. SHACK: Yes, below regulatory concern.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: BRC.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So which one is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 next?

2 MS. DROUIN: Twenty-five.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Wonderful.

4 MS. DROUIN: So Tom is going to take over
5 this part of the presentation.

6 MR. RICH: Twenty-five through the rest of
7 the presentation, we talk about several fundamental
8 aspects of this framework that we think need to be
9 defined in order to develop a decent set of technology
10 neutral regulations.

11 The first one is should we have some
12 surrogate risk goals that would be directed toward
13 implementing the frequency consequence curves. What
14 we have listed here is a strawman proposal for core
15 damage frequency and a large release frequency, not a
16 large early release frequency, but a large release
17 frequency.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: How do you pronounce
19 that?

20 MR. RICH: Large release frequency.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I see a potential
22 problem here though because, based on what you said
23 earlier or Mary said and you're showing here now,
24 you're actually doing two things. You're interpreting
25 the Commission's expectation of safer plants in two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ways, and I don't know how conservative it is.

2 Not only are you reducing the goal, but
3 you are writing the regulations to the goal. So I
4 don't know what that means, a combination of the two.
5 I mean are these goals anymore?

6 MR. RICH: Well, in a risk informed set of
7 regulations, it would be conceivable to me that these
8 would actually be in the regulation as part of the
9 regulation, CDF and large release frequency.

10 PARTICIPANT: Is that CDF in all modes or
11 just in general modes?

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: All modes.

13 MS. DROUIN: All modes.

14 MR. RICH: Now, what these numbers
15 represent are what I call a generic or fall-back
16 value. I would envision a set of regulations that
17 said you can meet these numbers, but if you want to
18 make the case for your plant specific design that a
19 different number applies and take credit for some
20 design features or emergency planning or whatever, you
21 have the option to do that.

22 But if you don't want to do that, here are
23 some numbers that, you know, from a generic standpoint
24 would be acceptable.

25 Now, these numbers are based upon trying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to eliminate emergency planning and eliminate reactor
2 technology from consideration. They're strictly based
3 upon if you look at the meteorological dispersion.
4 What kind of numbers would you have to have so that
5 you still meet the safety goals independent of, you
6 know, source term characteristics, timing, chemical
7 form, emergency evacuation, the assumptions and all of
8 that other stuff.

9 And these are, you know, rounded off
10 numbers that we feel would meet such a generic
11 criteria.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And these are at mean
13 values, right?

14 MR. RICH: These are mean values, yes.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't quite
16 understand this normal coolant activity because you
17 could have a system which actually tolerates quite
18 high coolant activity, but still is safe.

19 MR. RICH: Well, the different
20 technologies are going to have different coolant
21 activities. Sodium plants have a high coolant
22 activity. If you've got plants that are licensed to
23 run beyond cladding breach, in other words, they can
24 allow some fuel failures without having to remove
25 them, you're going to have high coolant activity. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 idea --

2 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: With molten salt
3 reactor, you have very high coolant rate.

4 MR. RICH: Very high coolant activity.
5 The idea would be whatever it is designed for as
6 normal coolant activity and licensed for, whether it's
7 molten salt or, you know, running with some clad
8 failures, that's what I call normal coolant activity.

9 When it starts to go beyond that, then you
10 get into something is happening that you don't want to
11 happen, that you don't expect to happen. That's what
12 I call core damage.

13 MEMBER KRESS: When you say "release,"
14 that means to the outside atmosphere?

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think that's what
16 it means, LRF.

17 MEMBER KRESS: So even though a molten
18 salt reactor has a very high coolant inventory,
19 there's very few ways it can get released outside of
20 some sort of containment. So you know, that might
21 apply there.

22 MR. RICH: Well, release in the terms of
23 core damage frequency is release to the coolant.
24 Release in terms of large release frequency would be
25 release to the atmosphere.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, you are talking about
2 release to the coolant.

3 MR. RICH: Yeah, for core damage
4 frequency, for core damage frequency.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I wonder whether you
6 need an adverb there, "that significantly exceeds" or,
7 I mean, just "exceeds," I wonder whether one fuel pin
8 failure.

9 MR. SHACK: One more fuel pin? Yeah. You
10 don't want --

11 MR. RICH: Again, this is a concept at
12 this point.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that,
14 but I'm just thinking out loud. It would qualify?

15 MR. RICH: It probably will.

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, by normal coolant
17 activity, you mean what you have in tech. specs.

18 MR. RICH: Yeah, whatever the tech. spec.
19 limit would be.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, I'm saying what
21 you have in tech. spec. is a limit. It's not one pin.
22 It's 100 pins.

23 MR. RICH: Yeah, for example, on Clinch
24 River with a sodium cooled plant, what they had was
25 they had a high coolant activity, but where they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 started to worry is when they started to get delayed
2 neutrons show up in the activity. That indicated fuel
3 was somehow getting out into the coolant.

4 So that kind of thing is what I had in
5 mind.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And these are, again,
7 consistent with a staircase you showed us earlier?

8 MR. RICH: Yeah.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Everything seems to
10 be consistent here.

11 MEMBER KRESS: Isn't it wonderful?

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What's the purpose
13 then of the staircase? I mean, finally I end up again
14 with point values for core damage and LRF. I mean,
15 what is the point of showing that?

16 MR. RICH: Again, remember these numbers
17 are based upon protection of public health and safety.
18 These numbers are probably good for the worker. If we
19 get into land contamination, I'm not sure what --

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, you might also
21 say that these are reactor specific. The other one
22 includes everything at the plant, like the spent fuel
23 pool and so on.

24 MR. LEHNER: And these are ways to avoid
25 a Level 3.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand the
2 value of it. It's just that if we're going to end up
3 with these again, why do you present the other one and
4 bother to defend it?

5 The only thing is the plant, that you're
6 dealing with the plant, and that includes now the
7 spend fuel pool, if there is any, and so on. But this
8 is reactor specific, right?

9 MR. RICH: These are technology neutral
10 numbers that would apply to any technology.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't mean reactor
12 technology. I mean the reactor because you have other
13 sources of potential radiation.

14 MR. RICH: That's true.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So the dose applies
16 to the whole plant.

17 MR. RICH: Yes, yes.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But you have to make
19 sure. You have to give some evidence that these
20 things are consistent with the ultimate goals, with
21 the staircase and this.

22 MEMBER ROSEN: I'd like to say something.
23 Core damage frequency, defining it as it exceeds
24 normal coolant activity, that would mean every time
25 you go above your tech. spec. you would have core

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 damage by definition.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's a qualifier.

3 MR. RICH: When you're doing your PRA,
4 your definition of core damage in your PRA would be
5 whatever event would take you above your tech. spec.
6 limit. That would be your success criteria. Let me
7 put it that way.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: So nowadays, tech. specs.
9 are miles below core damage obviously. What you're
10 saying is in this future system they'll be collapsed.
11 Tech. specs. and core damage are the same thing.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Unless you want to
13 go on to a more complicated analysis of dose and so
14 on.

15 MR. RICH: That's one way to do it. Let
16 me put it that way.

17 PARTICIPANT: It's a deviation from our
18 current practice.

19 MR. RICH: Yes.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, if you put the
21 word that "significantly exceeds," then --

22 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Then you quibble
23 forever about what "significant" means.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: You have got to do
25 something else. You have to come back to coolant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactors. I mean, there have been reactors where you
2 had two, 300 pins fail by Friday, okay, debris. I
3 mean, that's not core damage.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No. The current
5 definition is you are releasing at least ten percent
6 of the noble gases into the coolant. Is that not the
7 current definition?

8 MEMBER ROSEN: No, it's one percent
9 iodine.

10 MR. RICH: It can be water level. It can
11 be clad temperature. It can be a release of a certain
12 amount of radioactivity.

13 MEMBER ROSEN: Are you talking about the
14 tech. spec. limit?

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, no, no, no. Core
16 damage definition.

17 MEMBER KRESS: I think you guys are mixing
18 up some normal operation with challenges. I think if
19 you're going to define core damage frequency, it has
20 to be a challenge results in a fission product
21 release, not when you just have failed fuel pins for
22 whatever reason.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Because if you had
24 debris, you would cause 500 pins to fail.

25 MEMBER KRESS: It doesn't have anything to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do with what really happens in a reactor. This is a
2 calculation using a PRA or something.

3 MR. RICH: You don't really model pins
4 failing by some debris in your PRA.

5 MEMBER KRESS: No.

6 MR. RICH: Remember this is to test your
7 PRA analysis.

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I understand that. I'm
9 only saying that you want to relate to a challenge.
10 That's right, yeah.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm telling you if
12 you put that word "significantly" there, you're sold.

13 MR. SHACK: It's a quantitative design
14 objective.

15 MR. RICH: Okay. I agree with George. I
16 think we need some qualifier.

17 All right. We move on to Slide 26, the
18 next issue. This has to do with how do we select
19 events to be considered in the design, and we're
20 proposing some probabilistic criteria to do that. It
21 would be technology neutral and then any design would
22 use them, apply them, and come up with their design
23 basis or events for their design.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you would look
25 at the "contribute to the PRA."

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RICH: You would need a PRA to do
2 this.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right, of course.

4 MR. RICH: And on Slide --

5 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Hey, you've come a
6 long way on this one.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: So when the boss says,
8 "We're not going to have any PRAs," he's --

9 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we're trade
10 DBA for PRA.

11 MR. RICH: The price of admission, to use
12 this scheme, is you've got to have a full scope PRA.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You've got a
14 complete PRA for this?

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right. We've had
16 that before.

17 MR. RICH: Right.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We have to have a
19 complete PRA for this?

20 MEMBER KRESS: Right on, yes, sir.

21 MR. RICH: Well, you certainly need
22 external event shut-down and full power. Whether you
23 need a Level 3 or not, you need certainty analysis,
24 yes.

25 So we're proposing a scheme, a binning

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scheme for events that are analyzed in the PRA where
2 you categorize frequent, infrequent, rare, extremely
3 rare, using the probabilistic values shown here.
4 These are consistent with what has been used in the
5 Part 50 framework.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: When you say in the
7 previous slide -- you don't have to go there -- to
8 provide the criteria used to select those events that
9 have to be considered in the design, what do you care?
10 That have to be considered in the review or in the
11 licensing process; is that what you mean?

12 MR. RICH: I think they're one and the
13 same thing to me. But there is some point --

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Let me them worry about
15 it.

16 MR. RICH: No, no, but there is some --

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But this is the
18 licensing process.

19 MR. RICH: Yes, this is the licensing
20 process

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you should say
22 that, I think. They may decide to do some other
23 things.

24 MR. RICH: They may. That's true. They
25 may.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you are really
2 determining the licensing basis. You're saying,
3 "Look. When you come to me, this is what I'm going to
4 look at."

5 MR. RICH: Yeah.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And the reason, I
7 think one of the arguments why you do need things like
8 that is to avoid having to argue about the PRA
9 sequences all the time, it seems to me.

10 In other words, the way I see this there
11 will be some what we call negotiation, and people
12 didn't like it, between the advocates of a new design
13 and the NRC, and then they will settle on a set of
14 design basis accidents that will be used then in
15 routine reviews.

16 But in the initial interaction it has to
17 be a give and take, right, to define them for each
18 technology?

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Could you explain to me
20 this slide? I don't understand that.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, but we're
22 talking about something else.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. I mean at some
24 point to have this --

25 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Let's move on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: I wanted to comment on
2 something you said, George, and maybe I misunderstood.
3 But to me there's another aspect to this, which gets
4 us away from some of the problems that we have in the
5 current. This means also that your design basis
6 events, if that's what we end up calling this, are not
7 static. They can change over time. So your initial
8 ones may not be ten years from now the same ones.
9 Because as you learn more and you get more history,
10 you know, they will change.

11 As you look at your PRA, that's what is
12 significant. It's not always the same thing over
13 time. So you're going to always be designing against
14 those events.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Because your PRA may
16 change. That's what you're saying. The PRA may
17 change.

18 MS. DROUIN: That's correct.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But my point is this,
20 that the design basis events for each technology now
21 will be the result of some sort of interaction between
22 the NRC and the vendor that says, "Look at the PRA.
23 We did this PRA."

24 You review the PRA. If we look at events
25 in the future, A, B, C, D, and you design against

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those, then we have a warm feeling that you have
2 really met all of the goals, and that makes the review
3 process easier.

4 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

5 MR. RICH: Yes.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's really the
7 intent here.

8 MR. RICH: Yes, yes.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now, if you're
10 getting information that changes your PRA ten years
11 from now, then you change that, too. I agree with
12 that.

13 MS. DROUIN: Well, to me the second one is
14 equally important so you don't end up in a situation
15 now what we're looking at at 5046, where you're having
16 to carry this old, unrealistic, over-conservatism.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But another way to do
18 it would be to say --

19 MS. DROUIN: No, you could start with a
20 5046.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- we will always use
22 the PRA, but that's very ineffective. We will not
23 have design basis events. We will always look at the
24 PRA. It's extremely ineffective.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, well, maybe the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design basis things are only reviewed once every two
2 years or five years or something.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I'm trying to understand
4 this figure up there. I don't understand it.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's another
6 staircase.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: I have two columns for
8 design. Is it the worst? Do you take the worst of
9 the two or do you take them both or average them?
10 What? How do you do --

11 MR. RICH: How do you select out of here
12 a design basis event?

13 MEMBER ROSEN: How do you pick whether you
14 have a probabilistic criteria or a deterministic
15 criteria for rare events?

16 I mean, I'm the designer. You need to
17 tell me. Should I design to 25 REM TEDE or ten to the
18 minus four, five per year? Which? They're not always
19 the same.

20 MR. RICH: No, but risk informed is a
21 combination of the two. Now, the things that are
22 listed here under the deterministic criteria column
23 are just examples. Don't take those as anything hard
24 and fast. These are initiating event frequencies, the
25 frequencies shown.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think you would
2 have problems when you have a continuous -- everything
3 is continuous in the real world, probabilities and so
4 on. Now you've got this staircase which is going to
5 give you some sudden changes. There will be slight
6 changes in the operation of something, and it jumps
7 from one of these categories to the other. That's
8 very unrealistic.

9 Why don't you just have a continuous
10 curve? You always have staircases with these things.
11 It makes it difficult for computers and so on, you
12 know. You leap from one step to another when there's
13 nothing really has changed.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think the question
15 is: why do you need the last column?

16 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why do you need
17 steps? Why don't you have --

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I mean, why do you say
19 that an infrequent event -- I'm trying to, you know,
20 see -- an infrequent event is one that is between one
21 and 25 REM?

22 MR. RICH: An infrequent event is one that
23 is between ten to the minus two per year and ten to
24 the minus fifth per year. That defines it as an
25 infrequent event. Now --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER:: It results in a TEDE does
2 of 50 milliREM.

3 MR. RICH: Now, given that category of
4 events and that frequency range --

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Oh, you're putting a
6 limit there.

7 MR. RICH: -- the thought was let's select
8 some of those and call them design basis events.
9 Whether we selected the highest risk events or the
10 highest consequence events remains to be seen, but
11 pick some that we call design basis events.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And they're putting a
13 limit to those insofar as the REMs?

14 MR. RICH: And for those events, you have
15 some deterministic criteria they have to meet.

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: All right. I
17 understand.

18 MR. RICH: Maybe not these, but some --

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And what you just
20 said is very different from this. I suggest that you
21 drop the last column and put a text that explains
22 that.

23 MR. RICH: Okay.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In other words, in
25 the name of structuralism, I want to impose a limit on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the frequency of these challenging events, but then I
2 need something more because I have to go back now to
3 my staircase or something else, and how I select them
4 is a matter of negotiation, decision, and so on.

5 MR. RICH: That's one way to do it.

6 MEMBER SIEBER:: Well, in the alternative
7 though you're saying -- you're defining which are the
8 challenging events by looking at the dose. So there's
9 a whole series of events that you need not declare
10 design basis events out of this set.

11 MR. RICH: The extremely rare ones you're
12 talking about.

13 MEMBER SIEBER:: That's right.

14 MR. RICH: Yeah. The idea is at some
15 point, you know, things are infrequent enough we're
16 not going to design for them.

17 MEMBER SIEBER:: That or they don't have
18 enough consequence for them to be design basis, which
19 is to me what the last column tells you. So I think
20 you need both, at least by my way of thinking.

21 MR. RICH: Okay.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But do you need to
23 define them in advance? That's the question.

24 MR. RICH: I think there's two reasons --

25 MEMBER SIEBER:: I think so because you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to design for them. You have to design to get
2 under these numbers.

3 MR. RICH: When we talked to our
4 structural people and said, "Do you need design basis
5 events anymore? Can we just do away with these
6 things?" and they said, "No, from a practical
7 standpoint I think we need them."

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I do agree, yeah.

9 MR. RICH: So that's why we left the
10 concept in.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, but my question
12 is: are these deterministic criteria that you're
13 imposing or are these deterministic guidelines
14 resulting from the PRA? That's where we differ, I
15 think, and I was always thinking in terms of the
16 latter, but the designer will have deterministic
17 criteria, but how you derive them will be from the PRA
18 meeting your goals and so on, and you will say, "Now,
19 look. If you design it again so that you get a 100
20 milliREM maximum, then you're admitting the goals
21 don't tell this guy, but tell him to design against
22 100 milliREM."

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, I understood the
24 difference. I understood that an event is one that is
25 down to ten to the minus five per year, and for those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the designer will have to implement whatever to stay
2 below 25 REMs.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, actually it's
4 not that far from what I'm saying because if you look
5 at the PRA, you may decide that if he designs against
6 this, then all of the objectives have been met of the
7 PRA, but the designer does need to know that. You
8 don't get a designer involved in the risk calculations
9 because, you know, he needs deterministic rules how
10 to design.

11 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But he may need to,
12 right? I mean, assume that the activity gets 50 REM
13 and you still want to consider. So you're doing
14 something to your plant that will reduce --

15 (Simultaneous conversation.)

16 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Risks are an
17 inherent problem with design.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: We must be much smarter
19 designers now than we used to be. We actually
20 understand PRA.

21 MEMBER KRESS: See, I envision the
22 designer of a reactor type. First he's going to have
23 his concepts and his fuel and coolant. that's
24 basically judgment and stuff.

25 And then he's going to try to develop a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PRA based on some sort of preliminary design where he
2 identifies the challenges, the initiating events that
3 you're going to have.

4 Then he's going to run through a PRA with
5 his preliminary design and see where he meets this FC
6 curve or not, and he has got to have a lot of basic
7 information to do that. If he doesn't meet it, he's
8 going to change his design, and maybe I don't meet it
9 here. Well, he's going to put some other things.

10 And we'll eventually meet this curve, and
11 then the question is: now, what do we hold him to in
12 terms of the design of the reactor? It's fixed there.
13 It seems to me like the question is: where does the
14 design basis events come in at?

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: See, that's the
16 negotiation process I had mentioned earlier. When
17 you're doing that, trying to meet the goals, you're
18 negotiating with these guys. The moment you do that,
19 then presumably you freeze a set of events,
20 deterministic and so on, and you say, "Now, in the
21 future if you design against these, the objectives of
22 the PRA have been met."

23 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, but what's the
24 purpose of cutting them off somewhere?

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What do you mean,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cutting them off?

2 MEMBER KRESS: I mean we're talking about
3 selecting only some of those, not all of them.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Because those would
5 form an envelope that will guarantee that the goals
6 of the PRA are met. Otherwise you have to every time
7 review the PRA.

8 MEMBER KRESS: How do you know where that
9 envelope is?

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But that's the
11 negotiation.

12 MEMBER KRESS: Is every event in the PRA?

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, no. You can
14 always define.

15 MEMBER KRESS: Okay. You go back and say
16 if I just design for this range of frequency events
17 here?

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

19 MEMBER KRESS: How do I know if I just
20 design for those that I'm going to meet the goals?

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, this is not a
22 negotiation with the NRC. You look at the PRA and you
23 have reasonable assurance that that would happen.

24 MR. RICH: That's where the last column is
25 important. What criteria would you apply to those?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean one of the things that this could
2 be is another deterministic approach to try and
3 eliminate putting those frequency consequent curves in
4 the regulations. This would be another surrogate that
5 would help insure the --

6 MEMBER KRESS: This is a surrogate after
7 you meet them, but the way you get there is by meeting
8 them in the first place.

9 MR. RICH: Right, right.

10 MEMBER KRESS: By then you select these
11 and from then on you look at these surrogates to see
12 if they're in compliance and things like that.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: For example, with the
14 current generation of reactors, the units that are
15 above the goal, we know why. We know the
16 contributors. It's just too expensive to do
17 something about it. We do know why they're higher
18 than the goal.

19 MEMBER KRESS: You see the thing that was
20 bothering me, George, was this negotiation and this
21 process of using the PRA interactive with the design
22 until you end up meeting the theme ends up with a
23 design, and part of the purpose of the design basis
24 accidents before was to allow the designer a set of
25 things he can design to. You've already got the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design. So now what's the purpose of the design basis
2 here?

3 Is it just to continue to see if they're
4 in compliance and to go back and give the inspector
5 something to look at? You know, it has a different
6 purpose?

7 MR. RICH: Yeah, test the design and maybe
8 serve as a surrogate so you don't have to have the
9 frequency consequence curve in the regulations.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And when you say that
11 you have a design, do you really have a design for
12 every site, including the spatial distributions and
13 all of that? I mean, that's certainly something that
14 practice will -- but I see what you mean. If you have
15 the design, why bother?

16 But do you really have it?

17 MS. DROUIN: We clearly --

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- generic design
19 that has to be adopted, like the certification process
20 we do now.

21 MR. RICH: The other thing this does is
22 makes it a risk informed process, not a totally risk
23 based process.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The thing that's
25 missing in my mind from all of this is how well these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different transparencies relate to each other.

2 MS. DROUIN: It is clear, George, that we
3 are going to have to give a lot more discussion. We
4 had no discussion on this in the report.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's fine.

6 MS. DROUIN: We don't have any discussion
7 here. We need to provide a lot more.

8 I'm a little bit worried about the time
9 because we've got our whole defense in depth, and I'd
10 like to --

11 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, let's go into the
12 defense in depth because that's impressive.

13 MS. DROUIN: Can we? Yes, thank you.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Defense in depth,
15 what is that?

16 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They're telling
17 you, George.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Huh?

19 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They're telling you
20 on the next slide.

21 PARTICIPANT: Why don't you let them say?

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There is such a thing
23 as defense in depth?

24 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They're telling
25 you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Let's move on. You
2 are waiting for me to stop? Geez.

3 MR. RICH: All right. This is the last
4 issue, defense in depth. If you recall, we proposed
5 to the Commission back in our policy paper to define
6 defense in depth and incorporate it in a policy
7 statement. They agreed with that. So we've been
8 wrestling with what is defense in depth.

9 Part of the problem is or one of the main
10 considerations is we've been challenged in the past
11 that we tend to hide behind defense in depth, that we
12 throw anything we want and put the label of "defense
13 in depth" on it to justify any decision we want to
14 make.

15 So we're trying a different approach
16 where defense in depth is really directed toward
17 treatment of uncertainties. It's not, you know, basic
18 good engineering practices and so forth. It's a
19 process and some deterministic requirements that would
20 be imbedded in the regulations. It's not some
21 separate regulation that would deal with the three
22 classes of uncertainties.

23 We call those the completeness
24 uncertainties, the modeling uncertainties, and the
25 parameter uncertainties.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: Is the inclusion of
2 completeness uncertainties so that you can throw
3 anything you want under the rubric of the defense in
4 depth? I mean, after all, completeness uncertainties
5 means treating the things I don't know about, isn't
6 it?

7 And it's only in the eyes of the regulator
8 that these things -- you might dream up something like
9 the ignition of titanium metal under water and say,
10 "Well, you don't treat that, and therefore, you've got
11 to do these the things that I want you to do in the
12 name of defense in depth."

13 Is that what's going on here?

14 MR. RICH: No.

15 MEMBER KRESS: Oh.

16 (Laughter.)

17 MR. RICH: The idea would be in the
18 regulations you would put in those things that you
19 feel are necessary because of your completeness
20 concerns. To me, for example, maybe you want to take
21 the main functions, safety functions, the reactor
22 design needs to accomplish. You know, it needs to
23 shut down. It needs to remove decay heat. It needs
24 to retain fission products.

25 Maybe you want some deterministic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirement that would say I want two ways to shut
2 down the reactor, maybe two diverse ways, because
3 that's such an important function, and there are
4 uncertainties out there that I can't really model in
5 my PRA. So I'm just going to right up front specify
6 that as a deterministic requirement.

7 In going through that process, I'm sure
8 there will be a lot of discussion and, you know, there
9 could be some push to put some unreasonable type
10 deterministic requirement in, but that would all be
11 part of writing the regulation, and hopefully when the
12 regulation is done, then that cuts off coming back
13 later, the staff coming back later and say, "Oh,
14 defense in depth. I need to add this or that."

15 There will be some negotiations, some
16 discussion. It's part of writing the regulations, but
17 it's not intended to put a process in that would allow
18 at any point in the future the staff to jump in and
19 put the defense in depth label on anything they want.

20 MEMBER POWERS: Maybe I understand this
21 better by example. Suppose that I come into you and
22 I have a design of reactor and I say, well, you know,
23 it's got these pebbles and it's passively cooled
24 because it conducts heat into the ground. I can't
25 imagine anybody coming up with such a horse's ass

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 idea, but just what if.

2 And you say, "Gee, conduction with a
3 ground is a complicated thing because there are all
4 kinds of contact resistances that nobody knows what
5 they are or what to measure."

6 You can't impose any additional cooling
7 mechanism on this guy?

8 MR. RICH: I think you could if you didn't
9 meet your reliability goals. I mean, you have a CDF
10 goal.

11 MEMBER POWERS: Yeah, but I have a hard
12 time doing that with, you know, all of the things that
13 are going on in this strange, new reactor.

14 MR. RICH: No, I think those kinds of
15 things you need to deal with up front in terms of
16 putting in some deterministic requirements. If it's
17 decay heat removal, maybe I want true diverse waste
18 remove decay heat. Conduction to the ground could be
19 one, but you'd better have something else in there.

20 Again, I think part of this process would
21 be trying to sort out what are those key safety
22 functions where I want that redundancy or that
23 diversity and state it right in the regulations in a
24 neutral way.

25 And I think when actually a designer comes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in and he has his two ways, then you've got the issue
2 are they reliable. Do they meet the --

3 MEMBER POWERS: Then it's just a matter of
4 evaluating them.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But you have already
6 imbedded them in your middle box there or the
7 challenging events, mitigating functions and so on.
8 So now you're going to have additional structuralist
9 ideas.

10 The fact that you're looking at challenges
11 --

12 MEMBER POWERS: You're not supposed to say
13 structural with such disdain.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This beautiful
15 approach.

16 (Laughter.)

17 MR. RICH: This would be a combination of
18 structuralist and rationalist requirements.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: When you set it,
20 yeah, you're right. But the thing is don't forget you
21 have already imbedded in the framework this approach.
22 You know, you say, "No, I want you to look at the
23 initiating event. I'm challenging the mitigation
24 barriers and emergency planning as appropriate."

25 MS. DROUIN: Right . I mean, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 framework right now is saying, okay, we've got these
2 cornerstones. We want you to design to each of the
3 cornerstones.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Which is a defense in
5 depth statement.

6 MS. DROUIN: That's absolutely defense in
7 depth.

8 Now what we're coming back and saying is
9 okay --

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Within each one.

11 MS. DROUIN: Now within each one of those
12 we want you to apply our defense in depth principles
13 now.

14 We have shown here on Slide 29 our first
15 cut at what these principles are. Now it's up to the
16 designer to come back and say, "Okay. When we say
17 that we require you to have a balance between accident
18 prevention and mitigation, we want to insure the
19 accomplishment of key safety functions. We want to
20 insure there's a high confidence of reliability.

21 Those are the principles.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So this is a single
23 failure criterion again, single element of design or
24 operation?

25 MS. DROUIN: No, that doesn't to me read

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the same thing as a single failure criterion.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, it's a broader
3 view, but it is a single failure when you say it does
4 not depend on a single element.

5 MS. DROUIN: Now, the depth to which
6 you're going to have to meet these principles --

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Will have to be
8 determined.

9 MS. DROUIN: -- comes in from the
10 rationalist part, and then that's when you start
11 looking at your risk guidelines.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think you will need
13 some pilot. I mean, I see what the problems are here.
14 You need to try to implement these. Really, I think
15 it's not obvious what you should do, but as candidate
16 principles that make sense.

17 MEMBER SIEBER:: Help me understand this
18 a little bit. The principle of defense in depth is to
19 cover the uncertainty that you don't know all the
20 things that can happen. So let's say that you have
21 one of these gas reactors and you say, you know,
22 there's a lot of uncertainty because I'm uneasy
23 because I haven't defined all of the accident modes.

24 And so for defense in depth, let's put a
25 containment on it which some folks don't really want

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to do, and so the argument becomes I'm requiring the
2 containment because of uncertainty that I don't know
3 what all of the accidents are.

4 And so how do you prove that? How do you
5 evaluate what that uncertainty is worth in order to
6 make you put a containment on that plant? How do you
7 do that?

8 I'm not sure how you do it.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There is no
10 mathematical proof. I mean, the proof of the matter
11 is that if you look at the history of reactor safety
12 the last 30, 40 years, you can definitely identify
13 events that were a surprise.

14 MEMBER SIEBER:: On the other hand, we
15 have defense in depth because somebody back in the
16 deterministic world said, "I think we ought to have
17 containments."

18 But now you go to justify the decision to
19 have the containment, and if you can evaluate the
20 completeness uncertainty, then it seems to me that we
21 get back into the deterministic world and say that you
22 have it because I said so.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And then you identify
24 just a number from the metal elements where you may
25 have to do that. That's part of that intelligent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rationalism, okay?

2 MEMBER KRESS: That's right. How does it
3 work?

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That's intelligent
5 rationalism.

6 MR. RICH: It looks at things both ways.
7 It says right up front maybe there are some features
8 we want in the plant. I don't care what kind of plant
9 it is, and maybe containment will end up being one of
10 those. That's going to be a policy decision from the
11 Commission.

12 MEMBER SIEBER:: Yeah, could be.

13 MR. RICH: And whatever those are, they'll
14 be written in this technology set at neutral --

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Emergency planning.

16 MR. RICH: Yeah, emergency planning.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's a matter of
18 confidence, public confidence.

19 MR. RICH: But then on top of that, there
20 are risk goals and reliability goals that come out of
21 the, you know, risk informed part of this that have to
22 be met, and there will be some confidence levels by
23 which you want to assure yourself that they're met.

24 And if you can't meet those with your
25 design, then you need to add an additional feature

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which is the other element, a defense in depth.

2 That's sort of the way we've set this up.
3 So you've got the risk reliability goals that are
4 looking at it one way, and then you've got just the
5 straight deterministic.

6 MEMBER SIEBER:: Yeah, I can see how that
7 would work, but it still has some element of
8 subjectivity in it.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's a policy.

10 MEMBER KRESS: It's a policy.

11 MS. DROUIN: I think it does have some
12 subjectivity into it.

13 MEMBER SIEBER:: Well, as long as that's
14 the way it's supposed to work, then that's fine with
15 me. I feel comfortable with that.

16 MS. DROUIN: But if you go to Slide 31
17 where we've tried to show this pictorially, when you
18 look across the top, we're saying, okay, there are
19 thing we don't know about, and so because we don't
20 know about these things, we're saying that you have to
21 address all four cornerstones. You need to have some
22 type of mitigation. You need to have some type of
23 barrier, and you're going to have to have some type of
24 emergency preparedness.

25 Now, to what level you're going to have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them is that we want you now to go back and look at
2 those defense in depth principles and you're going to
3 have to show that you've met those principles on each
4 of those cornerstones.

5 Now, you come into the risk problem and
6 say, "How far do I need to go to show that I've met
7 that?"

8 That's where we're trying to bring in the
9 risk criteria and saying in looking at the frequency
10 of the event, then balancing that with your
11 reliability of your mitigation and your barrier and
12 the effectiveness of your emergency, if you've shown
13 that you've met the risk guidelines we're trying to
14 establish, then we've said you're done.

15 And that has tried to get away from the
16 very critical point that Tom made of we just say
17 everything is defense in depth. We're trying to make
18 this more --

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So in the green box,
20 you're a pragmatist. If you can justify the
21 reliability numbers in a convincing way then you're a
22 rationalist. If there are serious questions about
23 uncertainties, you become structurists at the lower
24 level. You invoke the principles you just listed.

25 MS. DROUIN: That's right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Which is really the
2 pragmatic approach.

3 MS. DROUIN: And the only time that we
4 don't allow you to do anything is if what we're
5 proposing is that if you can show with a 95 percent
6 level of confidence that you're below this 5E minus
7 seven --

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, yeah. That's
9 okay.

10 MEMBER SIEBER:: Now that makes sense to
11 me.

12 MR. RICH: Yeah. I think the main message
13 is a lot of these details have to be thought out and
14 developed yet. The main message is we're considering
15 defense in depth as a way to treat uncertainties, and
16 it's going to have some structuralist and rationalist
17 elements.

18 PARTICIPANTS: Right.

19 MR. RICH: That's the main message for
20 today.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's correct.

22 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

23 MEMBER SIEBER:: But I think to get
24 acceptance of that concept you have to lay it out
25 something like this. It has to be well written.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, I think, for
2 example, it shouldn't be called the principle, what
3 you had earlier on the single element.

4 MR. RICH: Objectives or something.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, something like
6 that because if it's a principle, you never know what
7 people are going to say. But there must be some story
8 as to what kinds of uncertainties are you dealing with
9 and then you invoke that principle.

10 For example, is there a serious question
11 about incompleteness somewhere? Then it seems to me
12 it's more likely that you will have to have diverse
13 ways of doing certain things because you don't know.
14 You are already uncomfortable.

15 If it's an issue of parameter uncertainty,
16 it's not such a big deal, I mean.

17 I think this is very good.

18 MEMBER KRESS: I think this is a --

19 MS. DROUIN: My personal view is whether
20 or not we call these principles or criteria, to have
21 them sufficiently laid out such that we aren't hiding
22 behind this thing called defense in depth, and it then
23 leads -- the designer, it should leave him in a very
24 logical way that he will either come to the conclusion
25 that, yes, I need two diverse ways without us having

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to specify it.

2 The process should lead him there in
3 looking at his uncertainties and looking at the risk
4 of the guidelines.

5 MEMBER KRESS: I'm not going to go around
6 the table and see what comments you might get, but if
7 anybody wants to speak up they can do it. But I'll
8 say first I think this is a monumental step forward.
9 You're on the right track. You're asking the right
10 questions, and you're going down a track I think will
11 get you there.

12 You know, there are some questions and
13 some fleshing out and kneading, but you really have
14 the right idea in my mind.

15 So if there are any other opinions that
16 want to be expressed, George?

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, I second that.
18 The only point that has not been made very clear, I
19 really think you ought to try a little harder to show
20 the connection among the various goals that you have
21 shown. You have staircases and you have CDF and LRF.
22 Then you have something else somewhere else. Show in
23 a logical way how they are consistent with each other.
24 I think it would be useful.

25 MS. DROUIN: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: You're not expecting a
2 report from us at this stage, right?

3 MS. DROUIN: No, no, no.

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: This is for information.

5 MEMBER KRESS: We've given you all of
6 that.

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Even if it's a work in
8 progress?

9 MS. DROUIN: Well, I always will accept
10 your letters.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You miss your chance.

13 MR. RICH: But, Mario, we do need at some
14 point to talk about future interactions. Do you want
15 a subcommittee on this? When do we get together?

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: At some point we
17 probably need to have a subcommittee meeting, do we
18 not?

19 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, I think a good, whole
20 day subcommittee one of these days when you flesh this
21 out just a little more.

22 MS. DROUIN: I mean, would you want it at
23 this stage or would you want it --

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, later.

25 MS. DROUIN: -- when we have this more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 worked out and described better?

2 MEMBER KRESS: I think more worked out and
3 described better.

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yeah, I think we should
5 have some progress maybe from this.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Also, when you feel
7 that you would like to have comments from the
8 subcommittee on a more detailed level. You see, you
9 can only get up to two hours at a full committee
10 meeting, and if you judge that --

11 MEMBER KRESS: And we can take a whole day
12 or two days or three, whatever it takes.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- there are a lot of
14 issues and we'd really like to have a free-wheeling
15 discussion, that justifies a subcommittee meeting.

16 MS. DROUIN: But in our thinking, in the
17 back of our mind, we were thinking about the end of
18 was it January or February we were talking about?

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: January is out of the
20 question.

21 MEMBER KRESS: January is no good.

22 MR. RICH: And January for our internal
23 off-site --

24 MS. DROUIN: That's right, and then after
25 that coming to the ACRS. So we're thinking the end of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 February, first of March.

2 MEMBER KRESS: That would work. That
3 wouldn't be bad.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's the earliest,
5 I think.

6 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, that's about the
7 earliest we could, I think.

8 But I've already seen a lot of progress
9 since your last briefing, and --

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the point of
11 view is the right one.

12 MEMBER KRESS: Pardon?

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The point of view
14 they're taking is the right one.

15 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, yeah. I think
16 absolutely you've got the right point of view.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, there will be
18 a lot of debate, as you anticipate, about here and
19 there, but I think the basic approach is very good.

20 MS. DROUIN: Well, we appreciate your --

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Can we stop this
22 mutual admiration society?

23 (Laughter.)

24 MEMBER KRESS: Go ahead if you want to
25 comment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I'd like to
2 hear from all of my colleagues, but I'd like to say
3 something now.

4 MEMBER KRESS: All right, all right.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: My reaction is this
6 is good. My reaction is it's pretty obvious. It
7 could have been done -- I mean I'm just -- maybe I'm
8 being extreme here, but I think that an intelligent
9 person with some vision could have done this very
10 quickly.

11 I think the difficulty is to put together
12 now a system which is actually going to work. Turning
13 this into reality is going to be the task, and that's
14 much bigger than this vision.

15 MS. DROUIN: We agree.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But that's what
17 you've got to do. You've got to work on the real nuts
18 and bolts of things you have to do to make it actually
19 happen.

20 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And I'd like to see
22 some of that next time.

23 MEMBER KRESS: We'll just go on. Dana, do
24 you want to comment? You don't have to, I mean.

25 MEMBER POWERS: Well, --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: I didn't want to put
2 anybody on the spot.

3 MEMBER POWERS: -- I have to admit I've
4 been off doing a research report.

5 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, you were here for the
6 whole meeting.

7 MEMBER POWERS: But I am extremely
8 suspicious of the idea of using defense in depth as a
9 measure to compensate for uncertainties. I say that
10 recognizing that those people espouse that view
11 include in their definition of uncertainties this
12 incompleteness uncertainty, and they say, "Oh, well,
13 if I just know how big my incompleteness uncertainty,
14 I know how much defense in depth to apply."

15 And I said yes, and if wishes were horses,
16 then beggars would ride because you'll never know
17 that. I believe defense in depth, the primary
18 function is to take account of the fact that our
19 hubris and our computational and analytic abilities
20 sometimes get quashed by the realities of systems and
21 that you want to have some protection against that,
22 and that the route I am much more comfortable with
23 taking on looking for defense in depth is the question
24 that George makes so much fun of, is what if I'm
25 wrong.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So I will look with interest on how
2 they --

3 MEMBER KRESS: I personally think they
4 accommodate that view with what they have --

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't think we're
6 that far apart.

7 MEMBER KRESS: No, I don't think so.

8 Do you want to comment?

9 PARTICIPANT: No, I don't have anything to
10 add.

11 MEMBER KRESS: Jack, you've done enough
12 commenting. Mario?

13 Okay. We're through, I think.

14 MEMBER RANSOM: I only have one comment.
15 I never heard the words "engineered safety features"
16 in this, which I guess is implicit in --

17 MEMBER KRESS: Mitigation, we're part of
18 the mitigation.

19 MEMBER RANSOM: -- always been used in the
20 past.

21 MEMBER KRESS: That falls under the
22 mitigation box.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm a big concerned
24 that we have half the members have no comments. I
25 mean, does that mean that they don't understand this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or they don't want to endorse it or they're suspicious
2 of it or what?

3 PARTICIPANT: I share actually some of the
4 comments that have been given already.

5 MEMBER KRESS: Some of them have already
6 been made.

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And I think I
8 personally, first of all, think this is a very good
9 step forward. I believe also that we need to see now
10 the more difficult task of moving into the more
11 specifics, and that's going to be the challenge.

12 You know, the issue of defense in depth,
13 again, I have misgivings, again, the way that takes
14 and what voices, but I'm willing to see where you're
15 going with this and, you know, in general my main
16 comment is that I'm encouraged by what I see. There
17 is progress. So. . . .

18 MEMBER KRESS: Thank you, people.

19 MS. DROUIN: Thank you very much.

20 MEMBER KRESS: Thank all of you people for
21 coming down from New York to visit us. We look
22 forward to seeing you again.

23 MEMBER POWERS: Is that a way of saying,
24 "Y'll come back now"?

25 MEMBER KRESS: You all come back. We'll

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bake a cake.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Before we take a break,
3 let me just say that I know you guys are absolutely
4 anxious to hear my subcommittee report on the Ginna
5 and array, but you'll have to wait until tomorrow
6 because we need time for other things tonight.

7 So that's going to be delayed to tomorrow
8 at 2:15 p.m. before we get into the reports.

9 So we'll take a break now for 15 minutes.
10 Then we'll go through the next item on the agenda,
11 which is the research report, and then after that,
12 hopefully we'll have a bit of time left to discuss
13 three reports, whether or not we should have them or
14 not. Okay? We'll do that at that time.

15 (Whereupon, at 5:25 p.m., the meeting in
16 the above-entitled matter was adjourned.)

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701